



CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Certificate No .:SZNTC2404210SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 1	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics, Ltd.
Address	:	No. 8 Shichong, Rd., Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437, China
Factory 2	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN-MPPT12W

Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999 Test report No. : SZNTC2404210SV00



The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.





CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Certificate No .:SZNTC2404210SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 1	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics, Ltd.
Address	:	No. 8 Shichong, Rd., Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437, China
Factory 2	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN-MPPT12W

Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999 Test report No. : SZNTC2404210SV00



The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.





CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Certificate No .:SZNTC2404210SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 1	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics, Ltd.
Address	:	No. 8 Shichong, Rd., Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437, China
Factory 2	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN-MPPT12W

Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999 Test report No. : SZNTC2404210SV00



The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.





CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Certificate No .:SZNTC2404210SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 1	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics, Ltd.
Address	:	No. 8 Shichong, Rd., Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437, China
Factory 2	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN-MPPT12W

Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999 Test report No. : SZNTC2404210SV00



The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.





CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Certificate No .:SZNTC2404210SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 1	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics, Ltd.
Address	:	No. 8 Shichong, Rd., Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437, China
Factory 2	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp
Address	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN-MPPT12W

Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999 Test report No. : SZNTC2404210SV00



The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.



EMC Test Report

EMC Test Report

According to

Test Standard	:	EN IEC 61000-6-4:2019, IEC 61000-6-4:2018
		EN IEC 61000-6-2:2019, IEC 61000-6-2:2016
		EN IEC 61000-3-11:2019, IEC 61000-3-11:2017
		EN 61000-3-12:2011, IEC 61000-3-12:2011

Equipment	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Model Number	:	MAX II-11K
Serial model	:	MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-11K Duplex.
Applicant :	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
		No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Received date	:	Aug 23, 2022
Test date	:	Aug 25, 2022 ~ Sep 1, 2022
Issue date	:	Sep 12, 2022

Statement:

- \cdot The test result is applied to test equipment unit (EUT) only.
- Without written approval of SERTC Testing Center Co., Ltd the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Rack Chrong



Rack Chiang/ /Approved Signatory

SERTC Testing Center Co., Ltd

No.230, Sec. 2, Fengshi Rd., Fengyuan Dist., Taichung City 420, Taiwan, R.O.C.



History of this test report

Report No.	Version	Description	Issue Date
22187CEAE1	Rev.1.0	Initial issue of report	Sep 12, 2022



<u>Contents</u>

1.	General Description
1.1	Application category6
1.2	Applied standards6
1.3	Basic Description of Equipment under Test7
1.4	The I/O ports of EUT are listed below:
1.5	The specification (supplied by the manufacturer) of EUT
2.	Test configuration of EUT8
2.1	Test Manner
2.2	General requirement of test
2.3	Layout of the Setup – AC charging mode and inverter mode
2.4	Layout of the Setup – PV inverter mode10
2.5	Test software 11
2.6	Immunity Testing Performance Criteria Definition
2.7	General Information of Test12
3.	Conducted Emission Measurement14
3.1	Limits for Emission Measurement14
3.2	Test Procedures15
3.3	Test Configurations
3.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations – Charge mode and stored energy mode17
3.5	Photographs of the Test Configurations – PV inverter mode
3.6	Test Results and data19
4.	Radiated Emission Measurement25
4.1	Limits for Emission Measurement25
4.2	Test Procedures
4.3	Test Configurations
4.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations– Charge mode and stored energy mode29
4.5	Photographs of the Test Configurations– PV inverter mode
4.6	Test Results and data
5.	Harmonic Current Emission Measurement
SERT	C Testing Center Co., Ltd. Page: 3 / 85



5.1	Limits for Emission Measurement	
5.2	Test Procedures	
5.3	Test Configurations	
5.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	
5.5	Test Results and data	41
6.	Voltage Fluctuations and Flickers Emission Measurement	43
6.1	Limits for Emission Measurement	
6.2	Test Procedures	
6.3	Test Configurations	
6.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	
6.5	Test Results and data	
7.	Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Immunity Test	47
7.1	Test Severity Levels	
7.2	Test Procedures	
7.3	Test Configurations	51
7.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	51
7.5	Test Results	52
7.6	Photographs of the Test Points on the EUT for ESD Test	
8.	Radiated Electromagnetic Field (RS) Immunity Test	56
8.1	Test Requirement	
8.2	Test Severity Level	
8.3	Test Procedures	
8.4	Test Configurations	
8.5	Photographs of the Test configurations	
8.6	Test Result and Data	
9.	Electrical fast transient / burst (EFT) Immunity Test	60
9.1	Test Procedure	60
9.2	Test Severity Levels	61
9.3	Test Configurations	61
9.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	62
9.5	Test Result and Data	63



10.	Surge Immunity Test	64
10.1	Test Procedure	64
10.2	Test Severity Level	65
10.3	Test Configurations	65
10.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	66
10.5	Test Result and Data	67
11.	Conducted disturbances (CS) Immunity Test	68
11.1	Test Procedure	68
11.2	Test Severity Levels	69
11.3	Test Configurations	69
11.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	70
11.5	Test Result and Data	71
12.	Power frequency magnetic field (PFM) Immunity Test	72
12.1	Test Procedure	72
12.2	Test Severity Levels	73
12.3	Test Configurations	73
12.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	74
12.5	Test Result and Data	75
13.	Voltage Dips and Voltage Interruptions Immunity	76
13.1	Test procedure	
13.2	Test severity	77
13.3	Test Configurations	77
13.4	Photographs of the Test Configurations	
13.5	Test Result and data	79
14.	List of Measuring Equipment	80
15.	Measurement Uncertainty	83
16.	Attachment 1 – Photographs of EUT	84



1. General Description

1.1 Application category

■New application	This document is new applicant.
□Copy report	This document originally test result as:
	· Issue unit∶
	· Report number:
□Application for change	Addition of series or others.
	 Original Report number :
	· Add series model:

1.2 Applied standards

According to the specifications of the manufacturer and the requirements set in European Council EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, the applied standards to evaluate the compliance of the EUT are as following:

Applied Standards	Test Items	Results
	Conducted Emission Measurement	<u>Complied</u>
EN IEC 61000-6-4:2019	150k-30MHz	Compiled
IEC 61000-6-4:2018	Radiated Emission Measurement 30M-	Complied
	1GHz	<u>Complied</u>
EN 61000-3-12:2011	Harmonic Current Emission	Complied
IEC 61000-3-12:2011	Measurement	<u>Complied</u>
EN IEC 61000-3-11:2019	Voltage Fluctuation and Flicker	Complied
IEC 61000-3-11:2017	Emission Measurement	<u>Complied</u>
EN IEC 61000-6-2	2:2019, IEC 61000-6-2:2016	
EN 61000-4-2:2009	Electrostatic discharge Test (ESD)	Complied
IEC 61000-4-2:2008	Electrostatic discharge fest (ESD)	Complied
EN 61000-4-3:2006+A2:2010	Radiated electromagnetic field	Complied
IEC 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2007+A2:2010	immunity Test (RS)	Complied
EN 61000-4-4:2012	Electrical fast transient / burst immunity	Complied
IEC 61000-4-4:2012	Test (EFT)	Complied
EN 61000-4-5:2014+A1:2017	Surge immunity Test	Complied
IEC 61000-4-5:2014+A1:2017	Surge immunity Test	<u>Complied</u>
EN 61000-4-6:2014	Immunity to conducted disturbances,	Complied
IEC 61000-4-6:2013	induced by radio-frequency fields (CS)	<u>Complied</u>
EN 61000-4-8:2010	Power frequency magnetic field	Complied
IEC 61000-4-8:2009	immunity Test (PFM)	<u>Complied</u>
IEC 61000-4-34:2009	Voltaga dina, abart interruptiona Taat	Complied
EN 61000-4-34:2007+A1:2009	Voltage dips, short interruptions Test	<u>Complied</u>



1.3 Basic Description of Equipment under Test

Equipment	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER			
Trade Name	N/A			
Model Number	MAX II-11K			
Serial model	MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-11K Duplex.			
	Battery Input: 48Vdc.			
Power Supply Type	AC Input:230V.			
	PV:400Vdc.			
	AC Output: 230V/50Hz Max, 11000VA/11000W, 1 § +PE			
Highest Operating Frequency	<108MHz from the test specification			
	The EUT is an engineer sample of the MPPT SOLAR			
Function description	INVERTER. Please refer to the user's manual for the details.			

1.4 The I/O ports of EUT are listed below :

The information shall reference description on manufacturer's manual.

1.5 The specification (supplied by the manufacturer) of EUT

Models	Power supply type	Power rating
	Battery Input: 48Vdc.	
MAX II-11K	AC Input:230V.	
	PV:400Vdc.	
	AC Output: 230V/50Hz	11KVA/KW
MAX II-11K TWIN	Power supply type same as MAX-11K,	
	Model name "TWIN" is dual AC output.	
MAX II-11K	Power supply type same as MAX-11K,	
Duplex	Model name "Duplex" is dual AC input.	

The Model Number **MAX II-11K** was selected by its manufacturer to perform all tests. It was taken as the representative condition for testing and its data are recorded in the present document.



2. Test configuration of EUT

2.1 Test Manner

a. During testing, the interface cables and equipment positions were varied according to Europe Standard EN 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4

Conducted Em	ission for AC main power
Test Mode 1	Charge and Normal mode + Near full load
Test Mode 2	Stored Energy mode + Near full load
Test Mode 3	PV inverter mode + Near full load
Radiated Emiss	sions for below 1GHz
Test Mode 1	Charge and Normal mode + Near full load
Test Mode 2	Stored Energy mode + Near full load
Test Mode 3	PV inverter mode + Near full load
Harmonic and	Flicker Emissions
Test Mode 1	Charge and Normal mode + Near full load
Immunity Test	(ESD, RS, EFT, SURGE, CS, PFM, DIP)
Test Mode 1	Charge and Normal mode + Near full load
Note: The imm	unity test load may be limited by test facility, and it may adjust applicable load
and keeps eacl	h function by manufacturer's definition.

2.2 General requirement of test

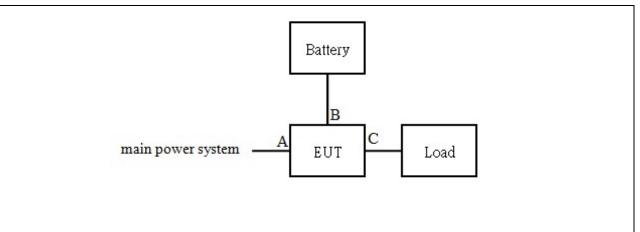
The EUT is an unique unit connected with other necessary accessories and support units listed in the next section. It has been tested against each standard after the following setup steps:

- a. Connect the Dummy Load to the EUT.
- b. Connect the EUT to the appropriate power source through power filter or other LISN in different site for each test item.
- c. Set the Dummy Load at the assigned condition.
- d. According to the setup methods designated by its manufacturer, set the EUT in the operating condition.
- e. Repeat and keep the setup steps listed above before and during all tests.



2.3 Layout of the Setup – AC charging mode and inverter mode

Radiated emission and conducted emission test.



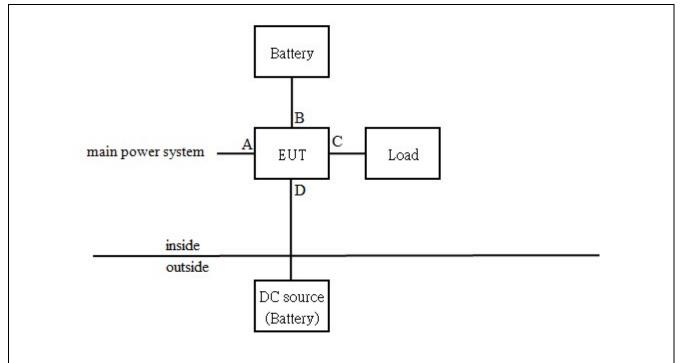
The Support Units:

No.	Link Peripheral	Manufacturer	Model No.	FCC ID	Description of connected
For L	₋ocal				
1	Main AC input				A, non-shield cable Length 1.5m
2	DC output				B, non-shield cable Length 0.65m
3	Light bulb load				C, non-shield cable Length 1m



2.4 Layout of the Setup – PV inverter mode

Radiated emission and conducted emission test.



The Support Units:

No.	Link Peripheral	Manufacturer	Model No.	FCC ID	Description of connected
For Lo	ocal				
1	main power system				A, non-shield cable Length 1.5m
2	Battery pack				B, non-shield cable Length 0.65m
3	Load				C, non-shield cable Length 1m
4	DC supply				D, non-shield cable Length 10m



2.5 Test software

The EUT no needs to control by others software.

2.6 Immunity Testing Performance Criteria Definition

Manufacturer definition function: The EUT shall follows operating engineering SOP or user manual to setup the function. The others I/O ports that not for EUT AC/DC main input/output only for professional use. During test shall monitor the status, if there was stop AC output or show on abnormal status that could over the specification.

- a) **Performance criterion A:** The EUT shall continue to operate as intended during and after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the EUT is used as intended. If the performance level is not specified by the manufacturer, this may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.
- b) Performance criterion B: The EUT shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the EUT is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. However, during the test degradation of performance is allowed but no change of actual operating state or stored data is allowed. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.
- c) **Performance criterion C**: Temporary loss of function is allowed during the test, provided the function is self-recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.



2.7 General Information of Test

Location of test laboratory

SERTC testing Laboratory	Accreditations
Address: No. 230, Sec. 2, Fengshi Rd., Fengyuan Dist., Taichung City 420, Taiwan,	TAF No. 3625
R.O.C.	
Tel: +886-04-25253313	
Fax:+886-04-25252320	

The map shows location of the SERTC Testing Laboratory proximity to the Tai-Chung city as below:





Test Facility

The test facility used for evaluating the conformance of the EUT with each standard in the present report meets what required in CISPR16-1-4, ANSI C63.4:2014+ANSI C63.4a:2017.

Test Room	Type of Test Room	Descriptions
		Complying with the NSA and the site VSWR
		requirements in documents CISPR 16-1-4 and ANSI
CB1	3m semi-anechoic chamber	C63.4:2014+ANSI C63.4a:2017, for the radiated
		emission measurements, and Radiated susceptibility
		test.
CB2	Shielding Room	For the conducted emission measurement.
TR1	Plane Grounding Site	For the conducted susceptibility test.
TR2	Plane Grounding Site	For the Current Harmonic / Voltage Flicker, DIP and other immunity tests.
TR3	Plane Grounding Site	For the Surge, Electrical fast transient, ESD and Power frequency magnetic field immunity test.





3. Conducted Emission Measurement

3.1 Limits for Emission Measurement

Conducted Emissions were measured from 150 kHz to 30 MHz with a bandwidth of 9 kHz and return leads of the EUT according to the methods defined in European Standard IEC 61000-6-4. The EUT was placed on a nonmetallic stand in a shielded room 0.8 meters above the ground plane. The interface cables and equipment positioning were varied within limits of reasonable applications to determine the position producing maximum conducted emissions. **Table 1 Conducted Emission Limits(dBµV):**

Frequency	AC mai	n port	DC p	ort
range (MHz)	Quasi Peak	Average	Quasi Peak	Average
0.15 to0.50	79	66	89	76
0.50 to5	73	60	83	70
5. to 30.	73	60	83	70
	limits shall apply at th ecreases linearly with t	•	es. equency in the range 0	.15 MHz to 0.5MHz.

Table 2 - Limits of conducted common mode (asymmetric mode) disturbance in the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz (dB μ V).

Frequency		Wired net	twork port	
range	Vo	Itage		Current
(MHz)	Quasi Peak	Avg.	Quasi Peak	Avg.
0.15 to 0.5	97~ 87	84~74	53~43	40~30
0.5 to 5	87	74	43	30
5 to 30	87	74	43	30

Note 1: The limits decrease linearly with the logarithm of the frequency in the range 0.15 to 0.5 MHz.

Note 2 : The current and voltage disturbance limits are derived for use with an impedance stabilization network (ISN) which presents a common mode (asymmetric mode) impedance of 150Ω to the telecommunication under test (conversion factor is 20 log₁₀ 150/1 = 44dB).

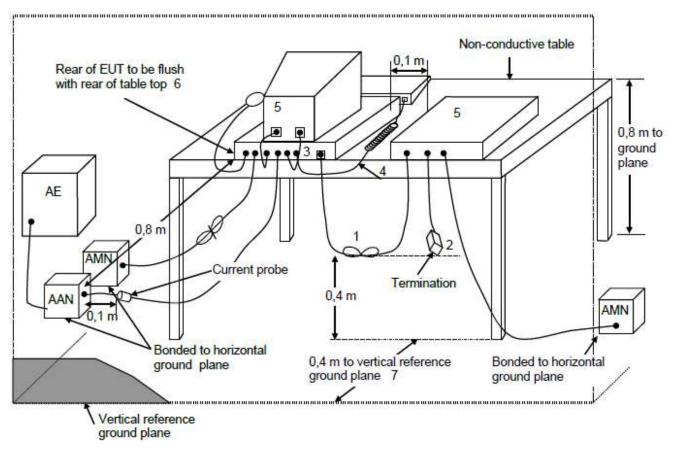


3.2 **Test Procedures**

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters above the reference ground plane and 0.4 meters from the conducting wall of the shielded room. Also if the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height up to0.15 meters above the reference ground plane.
- c. Connect the EUT's power source / telecommunication lines to the appropriate power mains / peripherals through the LISN / ISN.
- d. All the other peripherals are connected to the 2nd LISN, if any.
- e. The LISN / ISN was placed 0.8 meters from the EUT and at least 0.8 meters from other units and other metal planes.
- f. Measure the conducted emissions on each power line (Neutral Line and Line 1 Hot side) of the EUT's power source by using the test receiver connected to the coupling RF output port of LISN.
- g. Rapidly scan the signal from 150kHz to 30MHz by using the receiver through the Maximum-Peak detector to determine those frequencies associated with higher emission levels for each measured line.
- h. Then measure the maximum level of conducted disturbance for each frequency found from step g. by using the receiver through the Quasi-Peak and Average detectors per CISPR 16-1.
- i. Record the level for each frequency and compare with the required limit.
- j. If required, measure the conducted emissions on telecommunication lines of EUT by using the test receiver connected to the coupling RF output port of ISN and repeat step g. to i.
- k. If the peak emission level is lower than the specified Average limit, then the emission values presented will be the peak value only. Otherwise, accurate Q.P. or Average values will be measured and presented.



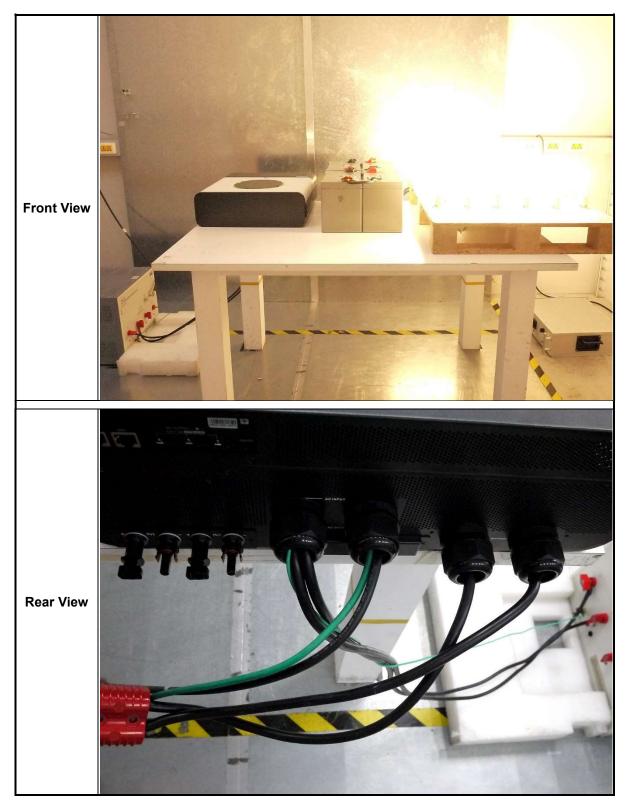
3.3 Test Configurations



Example measurement arrange for table-top EUT

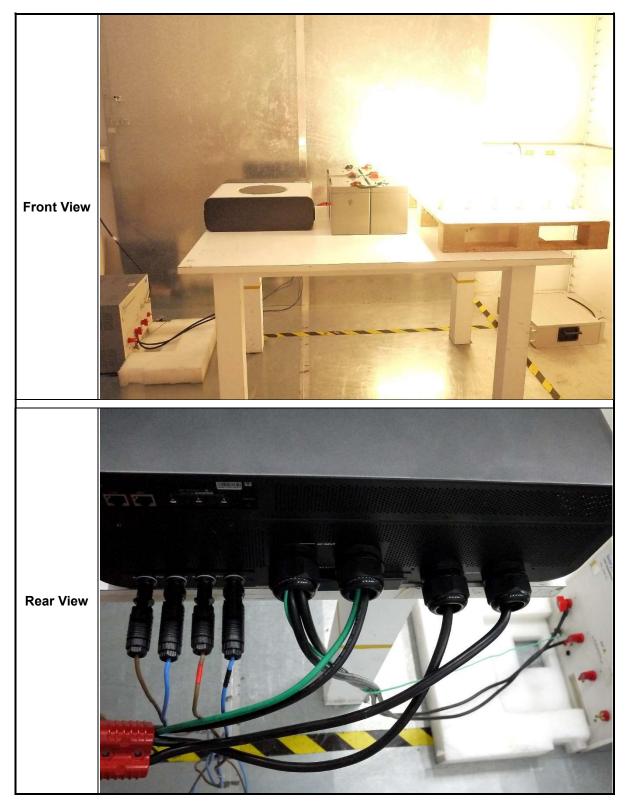


3.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations – Charge mode and stored energy mode





3.5 Photographs of the Test Configurations – PV inverter mode



3.6 Test Results and data

Conducted Emission for Power Port Test Data

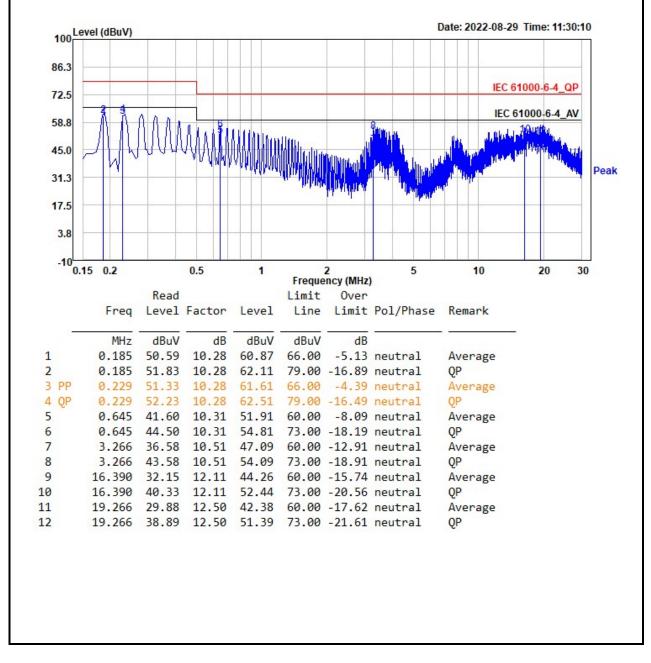
Test Mode		Mode 1					Pol/Phas	e	Line1		
Test Freque	ency	0.15 MH	Hz ~ 30 M	MHz			Test Volt	age	230Vac	:/50Hz	z
Test Date		Aug 29,	2022				Test Eng	jineer	David		
Temperatur	e 2	25°C					Relative	Humidity	46%		
2. C 3. Q 4. If	.P. is ab the limit	n factor breviat for the	= cable ion of q measu	e loss + uasi-pe rement	insertio ak. with the	on loss e avera	of LISN. ge detecto	or is met wh meet both		g a re	eceive
400 Le	vel (dBuV)						1	Date: 2022-08-2	29 Time: 11	:27:17	
100											
86.3										2	
72.5								IEC	61000-6-4_	QP	
	0 4							IEC	61000-6-4	1	
50.0	1 1	0.0.0					-	ILC.	01000-0-4	_AV	
58.8		AAAA	Acade	hin.		6	Spull 1		1000-0-4	_AV	
58.8 45.0	ÅÅ	M			ttentillitum	lelle contradel	Spell ⁸			_AV	
45.0	A	M					^S auli <mark>.</mark> Ingthi, ^{Idal} ahi				Deals
		MM	MMM				South Matter				Peak
45.0				MANNA			Portin Topala University University				Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5	A.			WWWWW			Port United and American				Peak
45.0 31.3	A.	1. M	AWW.	MMM MMM			Porta Porta Parta				Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8	15 0.2	1. MA	0.5			2		10	20		Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8	15 0.2		0.5	1	Freque	2 ncy (MHz)					Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8		Read			Freque Limit	ncy (MHz) Over		10			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8	15 0.2 Freq		0.5 Factor		Freque Limit	ncy (MHz) Over		10			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1	Freq MHz	Level dBuV	Factor 	Level dBuV	Freque Limit Line dBuV	ncy(MHz) Over Limit 	Pol/Phase	10 Remark			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1	Freq MHz 0.184	Level dBuV 50.70	Factor dB 10.33	Level dBuV 61.03	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00	ency(MHz) Over Limit dB -4.97	Pol/Phase	10 Remark Average			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87	Factor dB 10.33 10.33	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00	ncy (MHz) Over Limit dB -4.97 -16.80	Pol/Phase line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229	dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00	Over Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00	Over Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32 10.32 10.50	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00	Over Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5 6	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361 3.361	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30 43.93	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32 10.50 10.50	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80 54.43	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00	0ver Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20 -18.57	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average QP			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5 6 7	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361 3.361 4.188	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30 43.93 37.99	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32 10.50 10.50 10.54	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80 54.43 48.53	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00	0ver Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20 -18.57 -11.47	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5 6 7 8	Freq MHz 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361 3.361 4.188 4.188	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30 43.93 37.99 44.92	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32 10.50 10.50 10.54 10.54	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80 54.43 48.53 55.46	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00	0ver Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20 -18.57 -11.47 -17.54	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5 6 7 8 9	Freq 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361 3.361 4.188 4.188 17.460	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30 43.93 37.99 44.92 33.85	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.50 10.50 10.54 10.54 10.54 11.74	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80 54.43 48.53 55.46 45.59	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00 60.00	dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20 -18.57 -11.47 -17.54 -14.41	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average			Peak
45.0 31.3 17.5 3.8 -10 0.1 1 2 3 PP 4 QP 5 6 7 8	Freq 0.184 0.184 0.229 0.229 3.361 3.361 4.188 4.188 17.460 17.460	Level dBuV 50.70 51.87 51.28 52.15 38.30 43.93 37.99 44.92 33.85 41.02	Factor dB 10.33 10.33 10.32 10.32 10.50 10.50 10.54 10.54	Level dBuV 61.03 62.20 61.60 62.47 48.80 54.43 48.53 55.46 45.59 52.76	Freque Limit Line dBuV 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00	0ver Limit dB -4.97 -16.80 -4.40 -16.53 -11.20 -18.57 -11.47 -17.54 -14.41 -20.24	Pol/Phase line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	10 Remark Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average QP			Peak



Test Mode	Mode 1	Pol/Phase	Neutral
Test Frequency	0.15 MHz ~ 30 MHz	Test Voltage	230Vac/50Hz
Test Date	Aug 29,2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	25°C	Relative Humidity	46%
Mater			

Note:

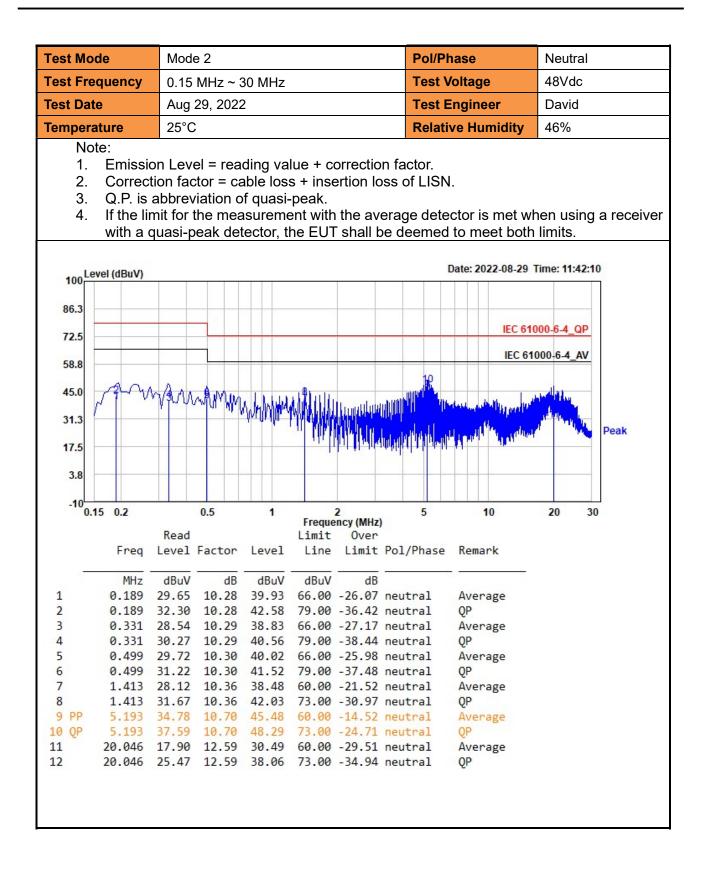
- 1. Emission Level = reading value + correction factor.
- 2. Correction factor = cable loss + insertion loss of LISN.
- 3. Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak.
- 4. If the limit for the measurement with the average detector is met when using a receiver with a quasi-peak detector, the EUT shall be deemed to meet both limits.





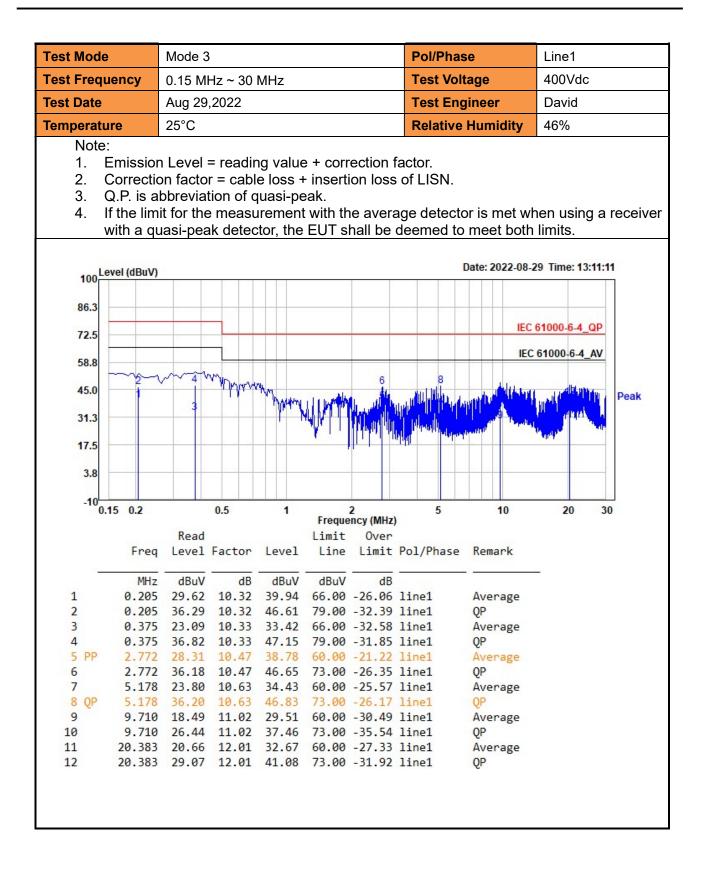
	Mode 2	2				Pol/Pha	Se	Line 1	
ency	0.15 MI	Hz ~ 30	MHz			Test Vo	Itage	48Vdc	
st Date Au		Aug 29, 2022				Test Engineer		David	
re	25°C					Relative	e Humidity	46%	
Correctio ຊ.P. is at f the limi	on facto obreviat t for the	r = cabl tion of q e measu	e loss + uasi-pe irement	· inserti ak. with th	on loss e avera	of LISN. ge detect			eive
vel (dBuV)							Date: 2022-08-2	29 Time: 11:43:08	
	0 0								
							IEC	61000-6-4_QP	
							IEC	61000-6-4_AV	
an	~ ^					8 142.			
	Vau	MPUN / MU	wm/MMM					Pe	ak
5 0.2		0.5	1	Freque	ency (MHz)	5	10	20 30	
Freq		Factor	Level			Pol/Phase	Remark		
	dBuV	dB	dBuV	dBuV					
MH-					dB	5	12		
MHz 0.189	32.07		42.39		dB -23.61	line1	Average		
		10.32		66.00			Average QP		
0.189 0.189 0.332	32.07 33.84 28.50	10.32 10.32 10.33	42.39 44.16 38.83	66.00 79.00 66.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17	line1 line1		_	
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11	10.32 10.32 10.33 10.33	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56	line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01	10.32 10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66	line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499 0.499	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01 30.53	10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34 40.86	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66 -38.14	line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average QP		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499 0.499 4.197	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01 30.53 31.76	10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34 40.86 42.31	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66 -38.14 -17.69	line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average QP Average		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499 0.499 4.197 4.197	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01 30.53 31.76 34.09	10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.55 10.55	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34 40.86 42.31 44.64	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66 -38.14 -17.69 -28.36	line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average QP Average QP		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499 0.499 4.197 4.197 5.027	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01 30.53 31.76 34.09 32.60	10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.55 10.55 10.62	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34 40.86 42.31 44.64 43.22	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66 -38.14 -17.69 -28.36 -16.78	line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average QP Average QP Average		
0.189 0.189 0.332 0.332 0.499 0.499 4.197 4.197 5.027	32.07 33.84 28.50 30.11 29.01 30.53 31.76 34.09 32.60 34.00	10.32 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.33 10.55 10.55 10.62 10.62	42.39 44.16 38.83 40.44 39.34 40.86 42.31 44.64 43.22 44.62	66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 66.00 79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00	-23.61 -34.84 -27.17 -38.56 -26.66 -38.14 -17.69 -28.36	line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1 line1	QP Average QP Average QP Average QP		
	Emission Correctio Q.P. is at f the limi vith a qu vel (dBuV)	Emission Level Correction facto Q.P. is abbreviat f the limit for the vith a quasi-pea vel (dBuV)	Emission Level = readin Correction factor = cable Q.P. is abbreviation of q f the limit for the measu vith a quasi-peak detection vel (dBuV)	Emission Level = reading value Correction factor = cable loss + Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-per f the limit for the measurement with a quasi-peak detector, the vel (dBuV)	Emission Level = reading value + corr Correction factor = cable loss + inserti Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak. If the limit for the measurement with the vith a quasi-peak detector, the EUT sl vel (dBuV)	Emission Level = reading value + correction fa Correction factor = cable loss + insertion loss Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak. If the limit for the measurement with the avera with a quasi-peak detector, the EUT shall be on vel (dBuV) vel (dBuV) 5 0.2 0.5 1 2 Frequency (MHz) Limit Over	Emission Level = reading value + correction factor. Correction factor = cable loss + insertion loss of LISN. Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak. If the limit for the measurement with the average detector with a quasi-peak detector, the EUT shall be deemed to vel (dBuV)	Emission Level = reading value + correction factor. Correction factor = cable loss + insertion loss of LISN. Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak. If the limit for the measurement with the average detector is met why with a quasi-peak detector, the EUT shall be deemed to meet both vel (dBuV) Date: 2022-08-2 Date: 2022-08-2	Emission Level = reading value + correction factor. Correction factor = cable loss + insertion loss of LISN. Q.P. is abbreviation of quasi-peak. If the limit for the measurement with the average detector is met when using a recreative the a quasi-peak detector, the EUT shall be deemed to meet both limits. vel (dBuV) Date: 2022-08-29 Time: 11:43:08 Vel (dBuV) Performed to the text of the text of te







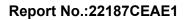








2. Co 3. Q 4. If wi	e mission orrectic .P. is al the limi	Aug 29 25°C n Level on facto bbrevia	= readir r = cabl tion of q	ng value			Test Vol	tage	400Vdc	;
Temperature Note: 1. Er 2. Co 3. Q 4. If wi	mission orrectic .P. is al the limi	25°C n Level on facto bbrevia it for the	= readir r = cabl tion of q						100000	
Note: 1. Er 2. Co 3. Q 4. If wi	mission orrectic .P. is al the limi	n Level on facto bbrevia it for the	r = cabl tion of q				Test Eng	jineer	David	
1. Er 2. Co 3. Q 4. If wi	orrectic .P. is al the limi	on facto bbrevia it for the	r = cabl tion of q				Relative	Humidity	46%	
		asi-pea		luasi-pe irement	- inserti eak. t with th	ion loss ne avera	of LISN.	or is met wh meet both		g a receive
Leve	el (dBuV)						[)ate: 2022-08-2	9 Time: 13	:13:33
100	,									
86.3										
72.5								IEC	61000-6-4_	QP
								IEC	61000-6-4_	AV
58.8	200	mon	10 mar				8	10	12	
45.0		<u>- 1</u>	A AMM	WALLAND	a la ca nt	. JA		L. Mulue I	iling a difference	
31.3			3	1000	M. NYT	lund II		APARTER A PART	dation.	
						Manual Maria	day Al Hotel	the state of the state of the	ha an the second se	Peak
17.5										
3.8		8 8							5	
-10	0.2	8	0.5	1		2	5	10	20	30
0.15	UL	Deed	0.0		Freque	ncy (MHz)	5	10	20	
	Freq	Read Level	Factor	Level	Limit Line	Over Limit	Pol/Phase	Remark		
-	MIL			JD. JU	10.11			·	-0	
1	MHz 0.164	dBuV 24.31	dB 10.29	dBuV 34.60	dBuV 66,00	dB	neutral	Average		
2	0.164	38.34					neutral	QP		
					66 00	-33.75	neutral	Average		
3	0.469									
4	0.469	37.02	10.29	47.31	79.00	-31.69	neutral	QP		
4 5	0.469 2.934	37.02 26.38	10.29 10.48	47.31 36.86	79.00 60.00	-31.69 -23.14	neutral neutral	QP Average		
4 5 6	0.469 2.934 2.934	37.02 26.38 32.19	10.29 10.48 10.48	47.31 36.86 42.67	79.00 60.00 73.00	-31.69 -23.14 -30.33	neutral neutral neutral	QP Average QP		
4 5	0.469 2.934	37.02 26.38	10.29 10.48 10.48 10.70	47.31 36.86 42.67 38.62	79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00	-31.69 -23.14 -30.33 -21.38	neutral neutral	QP Average		
4 5 6 7 8	0.469 2.934 2.934 5.182	37.02 26.38 32.19 27.92	10.29 10.48 10.48 10.70 10.70	47.31 36.86 42.67 38.62 48.51	79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00	-31.69 -23.14 -30.33 -21.38 -24.49	neutral neutral neutral neutral	QP Average QP Average		
4 5 7 8 9 : 10 :	0.469 2.934 2.934 5.182 5.182 13.814 13.814	37.02 26.38 32.19 27.92 37.81 32.77 35.83	10.29 10.48 10.48 10.70 10.70 11.77 11.77	47.31 36.86 42.67 38.62 48.51 44.54 47.60	79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00	-31.69 -23.14 -30.33 -21.38 -24.49 -15.46 -25.40	neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral	QP Average QP Average QP Average QP		
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 PP	0.469 2.934 2.934 5.182 5.182 13.814 13.814 20.977	37.02 26.38 32.19 27.92 37.81 32.77 35.83 35.53	10.29 10.48 10.48 10.70 10.70 11.77 11.77	47.31 36.86 42.67 38.62 48.51 44.54 47.60 48.23	79.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00 60.00 73.00 60.00	-31.69 -23.14 -30.33 -21.38 -24.49 -15.46 -25.40 -11.77	neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral neutral	QP Average QP Average QP Average		





4. Radiated Emission Measurement

4.1 Limits for Emission Measurement

The EUT shall meet the limits of below Table when measured at the measuring distance R in accordance with the methods described in IEC 61000-6-4. If the reading on the measuring receiver shows fluctuations close to the limit, the reading shall be observed for at least 15 s at each measurement frequency; the highest reading shall be recorded, with the exception of any brief isolated high reading, which shall be ignored.

Highest internal frequency (F _x)	Highest measured frequency
Fx ≤ 108 MHz	1 GHz
108 MHz < F _x ≤ 500 MHz	2 GHz
500 MHz < Fx≤1GHz	5 GHz
F _x >1GHz	5 x F _x up to a maximum of 6 GHz
NOTE 1 Where the highest internal frequency is NOTE 2 Fx is defined in 3.1.10.	not known, tests are performed up to 6 GHz.

Required highest frequency for radiated measurement

Where the F_x is unknown, the radiated emission measurements shall be performed up to 6 GHz.

Table 1 – Limits for radiated disturbance at a measuring distance of 10 m (dB(μ V/m))

Frequency range(MHz)	Limit
,	Quasi-peak
30 to 230	40
230 to 1000	47
	stances: 3 m, 5 m, 10 m or 30 m For equipment meeting the size

criterion defined in 3.1.11, the measurements may be performed at the 3 m distance. Note this size criterion is currently under discussion.

Where a different measurement distance is chosen, other than the reference distance defined in the limit column of Table 1, the limits shall be offset based upon the following formula:

new limit = defined limit - 20 log (measurement distance/reference distance)

The unit of metres shall be used for distance and $dB(\mu V/m)$ for the limits. With regard to each table clause, the measurements shall be performed at only one distance.



Table 2 – Limits for radiated disturbance at a measuring distance of 3 m (dB (µV/m))

Frequency range	Li	imit
(GHz)	Avg.	Peak
1 to 3	56	76
3 to 6	60	80
NOTE The lower limit applies a	at the transition frequency.	



4.2 Test Procedures

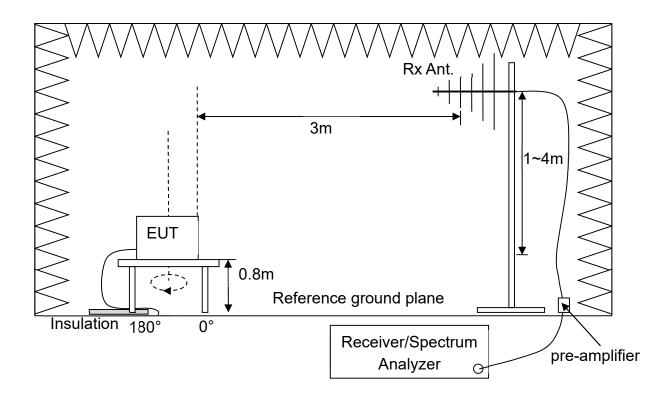
Below 1GHz measurement

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a rotatable table with a height of 0.8 meters above the reference ground planeand3 meters away from the interference receiving antenna in the semi-anechoic chamber.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height up to0.15 meters above the reference ground planeand3 meters away from the interference-receiving antenna in the semi-anechoic chamber.
- d. Rapidly sweep the signal from 30MHz to 1GHz by using the spectrum through the Maximum-peak detector.
- e. Rotate the EUT from 0° to 360° and position the receiving antenna at heights from 1 to 4 meters above the reference ground plane continuously to determine at least three frequencies associated with higher emission levels and record them.
- f. Then measure each frequency found from step e. by using the spectrum with rotating the EUT and positioning the receiving antenna height to determine the maximum level.
- g. Finely tune the antenna and turntable around the recorded position of each frequency found from step f. by using the receiver through the Quasi-Peak detector per CISPR 16-1 to find out where the maximum level occurred.
- h. Record frequency, azimuth angle of the turntable, height, and polarization of the receiving antenna and compare the maximum level with the required limit.
- i. Change the receiving antenna to another polarization to measure radiated emission by following step d. to h. again.
- j. If the peak emission level measured from step e. is 4dB lower than the limit specified, then the emission values presented will be the peak value only. Otherwise, accurate Q.P. value will be measured and presented.

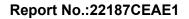


4.3 Test Configurations

Below 1GHz measurement

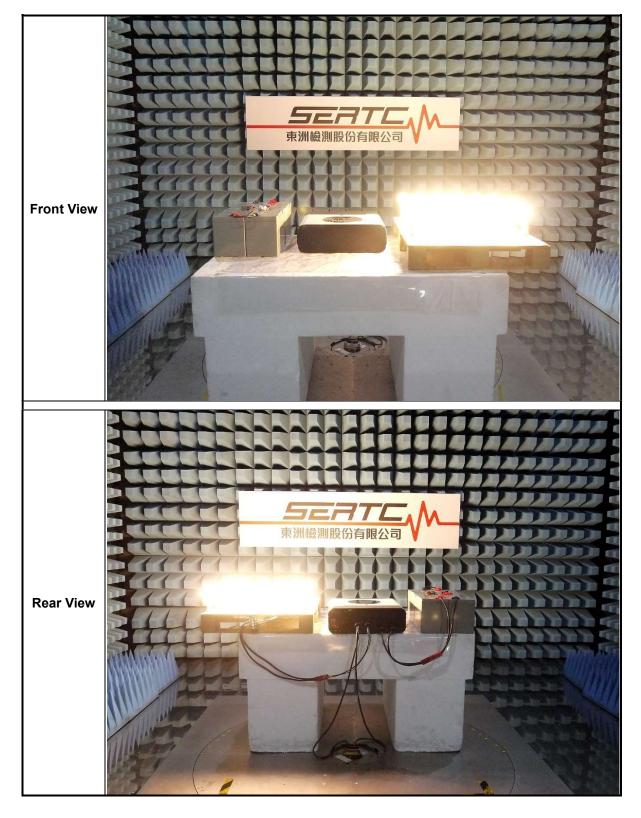


EMC Test Report





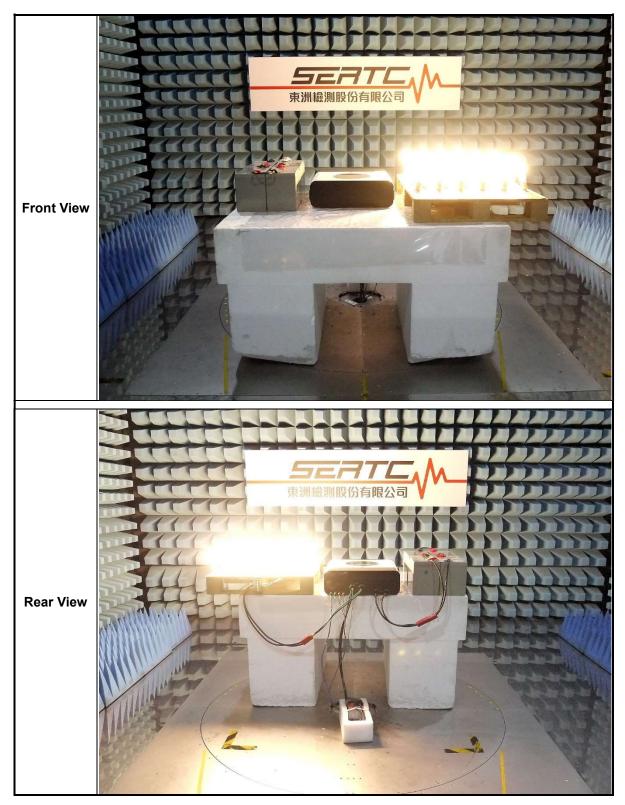
4.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations– Charge mode and stored energy mode







4.5 Photographs of the Test Configurations- PV inverter mode





4.6 Test Results and data

	Vertical		nase	Pol/Pl						le1	Mod	е	Test Mo	
ıc/50Hz	230Vac/5	je	/oltage	Test V				z	Gŀ	MHz ~ 1	30 N	uency	Test Fre	
David 39%		2022 Test Engineer David						Aug 25, 2022 Test Engineer				Aug	l.	Test Dat
		umidity	ve Hu	Relati						С	25°(ure	Tempera	
	ier.	re-amplifi	ofpre				ss + ant	le los	cab	vel = rea ictor = c viation c	ion fa	Emissi Correc	No 1. 2. 3.	
6:56:38	5 Time: 16:56	: 2022-08-25	Date: 2								n)	vel (dBuV/	00	
L_QP	61000-6-4_Q	IEC 6									-		80	
									-			<u>*</u>	70.0	
								22.25	-				60.0	
			<i>.</i>										50.0	
			0										50.0	
Peak	1 million and and		8	2	-	Man	mont	124	my	13	7	m	40.0	
	Odowender .	10 martine to a service of the	what when the second		n	1 m	W pv	Y		\mathcal{A}	200		30.0	
			A MARKED THE	Manufalant	N.									
					ľ								20.0	
					-			-		<u></u>	2	<u></u>	10.0	
87 - 1 CP							1				19		0	
1000	1	500			00 MHz	20 quency (N	Free	100			50	0		
					•	Over	Limit	_			Read	_		
		ark	Remar	/Phase	E P	Limit	Line	evel	L	Factor	Level	Freq		
					3	dB	dBuV/m	uV/m	dB	dB/m	dBuV	MHz		
			QP							-10.34			1	
			QP							-15.63			2	
			QP	tical	3 v	-17.03	50.00	2.97	3	-12.02	44.99	4.610	5 1	
			QP	tical	l v	-16.54	50.00	3.46	3	-13.54	47.00	0.886	6 1	
			-	tical tical	e v e v	-13.50 -17.03	50.00 50.00	6.50 2.97	3	-18.04 -15.30 -12.02 -13.54	51.80 44.99	0.793 4.610	5 1	



EMC Test Report

Test Fr	ode	Мос	de 1				Pol/Ph	ase		Horizo	ntal	
			MHz ~ 10	GHz			Test V	oltag	е	230Va	c/50Hz	
Test Da	ate	Aug) 25, 202	2			Test E	ngine	er	David		
Tempe	rature	25°	С				Relativ	ve Hu	midity	39%		
N 1. 2. 3.	. Correc	ction fa		able los	ss + ant		on factor. actor – gain	of pr	e-amplifi	ier.		
	0 Level (dBu)	//m)						Date	: 2022-08-2	5 Time: 17	7:11:01	
80	0	,							IEC	61000-6-4	QP	
70.0	0						6					
60.0	0											
00.0						1						
50.0	0											
40.0	0		-	minh	14	An					www.hank P	eak
	1		N	my	W4W	() www	Contractor 1		. I when the	weth Araba and and		
30.0	0	M					"healter when when	s was dealer	motheren			
20.0	0	2		S. 200 2					6	2 3	30.0	
10.0	0											
10.0												
	0 30	50		100		20			500		1000	
		Read			Free Limit	quency (M Over	Hz)					
	Freq		Factor	Level			Pol/Phase	Rema	ark			
-												
1	MHz	dBuV			dBuV/m	dB	h	00				
1							horizontal horizontal					
3							horizontal	-				
4							horizontal					
5							horizontal					
6	480.016	26.03	-6.55	19.48	57.00	-37.52	horizontal	QP				



Test N	lode	Mod	le 2				Pol/Pl	nase	Vertica	al	
Test F	requency	30 N	/Hz ~ 10	SHz			Test \	/oltage	48Vdc	;	
Test D	ate	Aug	25, 2022	2			Test E	Ingineer	David	David	
Tempe	erature	25°0	С				Relati	Relative Humidity 39%			
N 1 2 3	. Correc	tion fa		able los	s + ant		n factor. ctor – gain	of pre-amp	lifier.		
	Level (dBuV	(m)						Date: 2022-08	3-25 Time: 1	7:24:04	
8		////						-	EC 61000-6-	4_QP	8
70	.0										
60	0										
00	.0										
50	.0										
40	.0 4				~					American	Peak
30	1 2	h	now	ma	1 4				provide and a present		
30	.0	~	~	Ĩ	A M	Margar	produce and	handmark a structure of the		6	
20	.0					5	Alex		0 0 8	- 100- 20	
10	.0										
	0 30	50		100		20		500		1000)
		Read			Limit	quency (M Over	HZ)				
	Freq		Factor	Level			Pol/Phase	Remark			
82		10.14		10.14	10.14			<u></u>	<u>.</u>		
1	MHz 30 000	dBuV			dBuV/m	dB	vertical	QP			
2							vertical	QP			
3							vertical	QP			
4							vertical	QP			
5							vertical	QP			
6	964.880	25.94	1.42	27.36	57.00	-29.64	vertical	QP			



			e 2				Pol/Pl	nase	Horiz	ontai		
Test Freq	luency	30 N	1Hz ~ 10	GHz			Test \	/oltage	48Vd	с		
Test Date)	Aug	25, 202	2			Test E	Ingineer	David	ł		
Temperat	ure	25°C)				Relati	ve Humidity	39%	39%		
Note 1. 2. 3.	Emissio Correcti Q.P is a	ion fac Ibbrev	ctor = c	able los	ss + ant		on factor. Ictor – gain	of pre-amp	olifier.			
80 Le	evel (dBuV/n	n)	ang gan a	r				Date: 2022-0			3	
									EC 61000-6	-4_QP		
70.0												
60.0	<u>.</u>	2						<u> </u>				
50.0								2 8				
50.0							1	61 63	Se 6. 8			
40.0	· · · · · ·	-						ersterner wir new		Harrowski	Peak	
30.0	Λ			m	-1			- Marrielle	mentandument			
1 400 000 01	VIL	m	-n	23 V	1 4 h	Marin M	warment when the	6				
20.0			2		Ť	5	~~~~~					
10.0												
0 3	0	50		100		20		500		100	0	
		Read			Limit	quency (M Over	HZ)					
	Freq l	evel	Factor	Level		Limit	Pol/Phase	Remark				
100	MIL	JD. M	dD /m	JD. M/m	dD. M/m			800	3			
1 3	MHz 34.996	dBuV 33.24			dBuV/m	dB	horizontal	1 OP				
							horizonta					
3 8	37.607 4	40.30	-18.56	21.74	50.00	-28.26	horizonta	1 QP				
							horizonta					
							horizonta.	-				
0 00			5.00	20.75	57.00	20.27		- "				



EMC Test Report

Test Mod	le	Mod	e 3				P	ol/Ph	nase		Vertical		
Test Freq	uency	30 N	1Hz ~ 10	GHz			Т	'est V	oltage		400V	dc	
Test Date	;	Aug	30, 2022	2			Т	est E	nginee	r	Dylan		
Temperat	ture	25°C)				R	Relativ	ve Hum	idity	39%		
Note 1. 2. 3.	e: Emissic Correct Q.P is a	ion fac	ctor = ca	able los	s + an				of pre-	amplif	ïer.		
	ovol (dBu)//	m)							Date: 20	22-08-3	0 Time:	15:17:41	1
80	evel (dBuV/i	m)				0					61000-6		1
70.0													
60.0													
50.0	A							-					
40.0	1				M							3-9-3	
		A.		~/3	VA.	A				1 2	1.01	10	Peak
30.0		rv	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			wor y	6h	. 6	with march	1.1.14	wood nor thread	AMP	
20.0							" Yum	when	man which the	Ment allows a			
10.0													
10.0										2 2			
0	30	50		100		20	0			500		100	
	,0			100	Fre	equency (M	IHz)			500		100	0
	Free	Read	Factor	Loval	Limit			hace	Pomonl				
	Freq	Level	Factor	Level	Line	Limit	P01/P	nase	Remark				
	MHz	dBuV	dB/m	dBuV/m	dBuV/m	dB	-						
	37.510								QP				
	63.536								QP				
	00.581 30.837					-16.36			QP QP				
	85.788												
	19.937								-				



Test M	ode	Mod	e 3				Pol/Pha	ase		Hor	izontal		
Test Fi	requency	30 N	1Hz ~ 10	SHz			Test Vo	ltage		400	Vdc		
Test Da	ate	Aug	29, 2022	2			Test En	iginee	r	Dyla	an		
Tempe	rature	25°C	;				Relative	Relative Humidity			39%		
N 1 2 3	. Correct	ion fac	ctor = ca	able los	s + ante		n factor. ctor – gain c	of pre-	amplif	ïer.			
	0 Level (dBuV/	m)						Date:	2022-08-	29 Tir	ne: 15:18:16	i	
8		,		16 2		2		୍	IEC	C 6100	0-6-4_QP	1	
70.	0												
60.	0												
50.													
40.						5.5		12					
30.	1				Bro	A	1	6			1 Aure	Peal	
	1 V		how	m2 v	VW	w 1	way was high	molenter	hand words	waterway	Annantherine		
20.	0												
10.	0									8			
	0 30	50		100		20	0		500		100] 0	
					Free	quency (M							
	Freq	Read Level	Factor	Level	Limit Line	Over Limit	Pol/Phase	Reman	•k				
<u> 1</u>	MHz	JD. M		JD. M/m		dB							
1		dBuV 42.88			dBuV/m 50.00		horizontal	OP					
2	87.725	40.92	-18.54	22.38	50.00	-27.62	horizontal	QP					
3							horizontal						
4							horizontal	-					
5							horizontal						
0	400.432	40.92	-0.01	52.11	57.00	-24.89	horizontal	QP .					



5. Harmonic Current Emission Measurement

5.1 Limits for Emission Measurement

	1111 C 1111			Admissible harmonic parameters %			
<i>I</i> 3	<i>I</i> 5	<i>I</i> ₇	<i>I</i> 9	^I 11	<i>I</i> ₁₃	THC/ Iref	PWHC / Iref
21,6	10,7	7,2	3,8	3,1	2	23	23
24	13	8	5	4	3	26	26
27	15	10	6	5	4	30	30
35	20	13	9	8	6	40	40
41	24	15	12	10	8	47	47
-	21,6 24 27 35	I3 I5 21,6 10,7 24 13 27 15 35 20	I3 I5 I7 21,6 10,7 7,2 24 13 8 27 15 10 35 20 13	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	No No<	Image: Non-state Image: Non-state<

Table 2 – Current emission limits for equipment other than balanced three-phase equipment

Table 3 – Current emissio	n limits for	balanced	three-phase equipment	
---------------------------	--------------	----------	-----------------------	--

Minimum R _{sce}		Admissible harmonic cu	Admissible harmonic parameters %			
	I ₅	<i>I</i> ₇	<i>I</i> ₁₁	<i>I</i> ₁₃	THC/Iref	PWHC/Iref
33	10,7	7,2	3,1	2	13	22
66	14	9	5	3	16	25
120	19	12	7	4	22	28
250	31	20	12	7	37	38
≥350	40	25	15	10	48	46

Linear interpolation between successive R_{sce} values is permitted.

a I_{ref} = reference current; I_h = harmonic current component.



Table 4 – Current emission limits for balanced three-phase equipment under specified conditions (a, b, c)

Minimum R _{sce}		Admissible harmonic cur %	Admissible harmonic parameters %			
Č.	I 5	<i>I</i> ₇	<i>I</i> ₁₁	<i>I</i> ₁₃	THC / Iref	PWHC/ Iref
33	10,7	7,2	3,1	2	13	22
≥120	40	25	15	10	48	46

The relative values of even harmonics up to order 12 shall not exceed 16/h %. Even harmonics above order 12 are taken into account in *THC* and *PWHC* in the same way as odd order harmonics.

Linear interpolation between both R_{sce} values is permitted.

a Iref = reference current; Ih = harmonic current component.

Table 5 – Current emission limits for balanced three-phase equipment under specified conditions (d, e, f)

Admissible individual harmonic current I _h /I _{ref} ^a %												Admissible harmonic parameters %	
<i>I</i> ₅	<i>I</i> ₇	<i>I</i> ₁₁	<i>I</i> ₁₃	I ₁₇	<i>I</i> ₁₉	<i>I</i> ₂₃	<i>I</i> ₂₅	<i>I</i> ₂₉	<i>I</i> ₃₁	I ₃₅	I ₃₇	THC / Iref	PWHC/ Iref
10,7	7,2	3,1	2	2	1,5	1,5	1,5	1	1	1	1	13	22
25	17,3	12,1	10,7	8,4	7,8	6,8	6,5	5,4	5,2	4,9	4,7	35	70
	10,7	10,7 7,2	10,7 7,2 3,1	I5 I7 I11 I13 10,7 7,2 3,1 2	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 I25 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1,5	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 I25 I29 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1,5 1	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 I25 I29 I31 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1,5 1 1	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 I25 I29 I31 I35 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1,5 1 1 1	I5 I7 I11 I13 I17 I19 I23 I25 I29 I31 I35 I37 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1,5 1 1 1 1	% para I_5 I_7 I_{11} I_{13} I_{17} I_{19} I_{23} I_{29} I_{31} I_{35} I_{37} $\frac{THC}{I_{ref}}$ 10,7 7,2 3,1 2 2 1,5 1,5 1 1 1 1 13

a I_{ref} = reference current; I_h = harmonic current component.

Test requirement:

Emission tests shall be conducted with the user's operation controls or automatic programs set to the mode expected to produce the maximum total harmonic current (THC) under normal operating conditions. This defines the equipment set-up during emission tests and not a requirement to conduct searches for worst-case emissions.



5.2 Test Procedures

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters in the shielded room.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters in the shielded room.
- d. Decide the classification of the EUT as following:

For equipment not complying with the harmonic current emission limits corresponding to Rsce = 33, the manufacturer shall

• determine the minimum value of Rsce for which the limits given in relevant Table 2, Table 3, Table 4 or Table 5 are not exceeded,

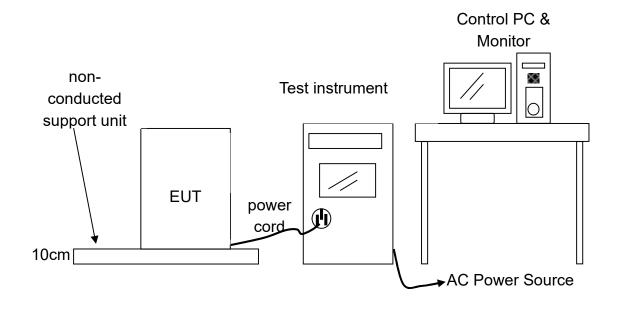
• declare the value of the short-circuit power Ssc corresponding to this minimum value of Rsce (see 3.14) in the instruction manual,

• and instruct the user to determine, in consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply of that Ssc value or more. For that purpose, the statement in the instruction manual shall be: "This equipment complies with IEC 61000-3-12 provided that the short-circuit power Ssc is greater than or equal to xx at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. It is the responsibility of the installer or user of the equipment to ensure, by consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply with a short-circuit power Ssc greater than or equal to xx." where xx is the value of Ssc corresponding to the minimum value of Rsce for which the limits given in the relevant Table 2, 3, 4 or 5 are not exceeded.,

- e. Connects the EUT's power source to the mains power supplied by the test instrument. Turn on the EUT.
- f. Operating the EUT as required and measuring the harmonic current emissions on the current carrying lines of EUT's power source.



5.3 Test Configurations



5.4 **Photographs of the Test Configurations**







5.5 **Test Results and data**

Test Mode	Mode1	Final Test Result	Pass
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-3-12	Test Voltage	230Vac/50Hz
Test Date	Aug 30,2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	48%
Test frequency	50Hz	Test time	3 minutes
Max watts	6.966kW	Ref. Max Current	31.097A
Classification	Table 2	Rsce	33

	Test information										
	Average	Peak	Limit								
THC	605.330mA	732.014mA	7.106A								
PWHC	0.000A	0.000A	7.106A								
Voltage Crest Factor	1.41	1.412	N/A								
Current Crest Factor	1.424	1.525	N/A								

Harmonic results									
Harmonic	Status	Avg (A)	Avg L(A)	Avg %ofL	Peak (A)	Peak L(A)	Peak %ofL		
1	PASS	30.8611	No Limit	N/A	31.097	No Limit	N/A		
2	PASS	0.32124	2.47166	12.9969	0.398326	3.7075	10.7438		
3	PASS	0.513053	6.67349	7.68792	0.61415	10.0102	6.13522		
4	PASS	0.18991	1.23583	15.367	0.272179	1.85375	14.6826		
5	PASS	0.179459	3.30585	5.42853	0.243506	4.95878	4.9106		
6	PASS	0.136769	0.823888	16.6004	0.197292	1.23583	15.9643		
7	PASS	0.169825	2.2245	7.63432	0.202672	3.33675	6.07393		
8	PASS	0.129707	0.617916	20.991	0.167567	0.926874	18.0787		
9	PASS	0.122002	1.17404	10.3916	0.167702	1.76106	9.52279		
10	PASS	0.147251	0.494333	29.7878	0.175865	0.741499	23.7175		
11	PASS	0.100313	0.95777	10.4736	0.110154	1.43665	7.66736		
12	PASS	0.126124	0.411944	30.6169	0.141525	0.617916	22.9036		
13	PASS	0.096341	0.617916	15.5912	0.123406	0.926874	13.3142		
14	PASS	0.071717	No Limit	N/A	0.106697	No Limit	N/A		
15	PASS	0.138493	No Limit	N/A	0.146758	No Limit	N/A		



Test Mode		Mode1			Final Test Result			Pass	
Basic Stand	ard	IEC 61000-3-1	2		Те	st Voltage		230Va	c/50Hz
Test Date		Aug 30,2022			Те	st Engineer		David	
Temperature	•	26°CRelative Humidity48%				48%	48%		
Test frequer	псу	50Hz Test time 3 mi						3 minu	tes
Max watts		6.966kW			Re	f. Max Curre	nt	31.097	Ά
Classificatio	on	Table 2			Rs	се		33	
			Harmon	ic results					
									Peak
Harmonic	Status	Avg (A)	Avg L(A)	Avg %o	ofL	Peak (A)	Pea	k L(A)	%ofL
16	PASS	0.050508	No Limit	N/A		0.091936	No	Limit	N/A
17	PASS	0.071439	No Limit	N/A		0.111956	No	Limit	N/A
18	PASS	0.061388	No Limit	N/A		0.068555	No	Limit	N/A
19	PASS	0.077706	No Limit	N/A		0.154378	No	Limit	N/A
20	PASS	0.049296	No Limit	N/A		0.07317	No	Limit	N/A
21	PASS	0.183345	No Limit	N/A		0.193334	No	Limit	N/A
22	PASS	0.071427	No Limit	N/A		0.109782	No	Limit	N/A
23	PASS	0.13853	No Limit	N/A		0.144676	No	Limit	N/A
24	PASS	0.076446	No Limit	N/A		0.081881	No	Limit	N/A
25	PASS	0.081878	No Limit	N/A		0.11847	No	Limit	N/A
26	PASS	0.078975	No Limit	N/A		0.085424	No	Limit	N/A
27	PASS	0.095867	No Limit	N/A		0.10035	No	Limit	N/A
28	PASS	0.030873	No Limit	N/A		0.10412	No	Limit	N/A
29	PASS	0.128831	No Limit	N/A		0.1352	No	Limit	N/A
30	PASS	0.033512	No Limit	N/A		0.036812	No	Limit	N/A
31	PASS	0.095472	No Limit	N/A		0.117017	No	Limit	N/A
32	PASS	0.073732	No Limit	N/A		0.079484	No	Limit	N/A
33	PASS	0.094398	No Limit	N/A		0.098867	No	Limit	N/A
34	PASS	0.045896	No Limit	N/A		0.079037	No	Limit	N/A
35	PASS	0.090888	No Limit	N/A		0.096856	No	Limit	N/A
36	PASS	0.031981	No Limit	N/A		0.05074	No	Limit	N/A
37	PASS	0.079047	No Limit	N/A		0.095455	No	Limit	N/A
38	PASS	0.031591	No Limit	N/A		0.051538	No	Limit	N/A
39	PASS	0.109793	No Limit	N/A		0.115392	No	Limit	N/A
40	PASS	0.065842	No Limit	N/A		0.070811	No	Limit	N/A





6. Voltage Fluctuations and Flickers Emission Measurement

6.1 Limits for Emission Measurement

- the short-term flicker indicator, P_{st}, shall not be greater than 1.0;
- the long-term flicker indicator, P_{lt}, shall not be greater than 0.65;
- the relative steady-state voltage change, d_c, shall not exceed 3.3%;
- the voltage change with time, d(t), during a voltage change shall not exceed 3.3% for more than 500ms.
- the maximum relative voltage change, d_{max}, shall not exceed
 - a) 4% without additional conditions;
 - b) 6% for equipment which is switched manually
 - c) 7% for equipment which is attended whilst in use

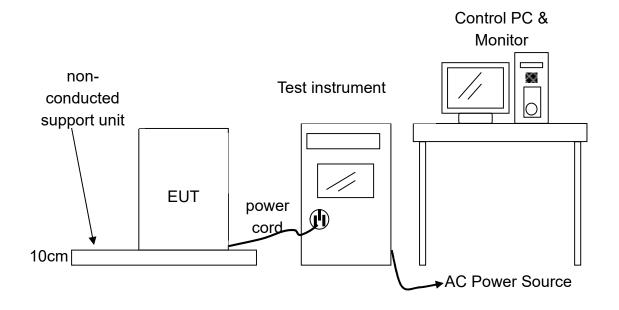


6.2 Test Procedures

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters in the shielded room.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters in the shielded room.
- d. Decide the type of EUT to define the d_{max} limit and its corresponding test methods described in the relative standard.
- e. Maintain the supply voltage to be $\pm 2\%$ of the EUT's rated voltage and also the frequency to be 50Hz $\pm 0.5\%$.
- f. Connects the EUT's power source to the mains power supplied by the test instrument.
- g. Operating the EUT as required and measuring the voltage fluctuation and flickers of EUT's power source.
- h. Verify the fluctuations of the test supply voltage to be less than 0.4 before and after the test.

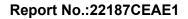


6.3 Test Configurations



6.4 **Photographs of the Test Configurations**







6.5 **Test Results and data**

Test Mode		Mode1			Final Test F	Final Test Result		Pass	
Basic Standard	d	IEC 6	1000-3-11		Test Voltag	е	230V	230V/50h	
Test Date		Aug 3	0,2022		Test Engine	eer	David		
Temperature		26°C			Relative Hu	imidity	48%		
Test frequency	,	50Hz	50Hz			me	10 minutes		
Class		Voltage			Mode	Mode		Normal (4%)	
PLT		1 PST	s						
Limita	ation		DC (%)	Dmax (%)	Tmax (s)	PST	Г	PLT	
Linite			4	3.3	0.5	10 minutes		1 PSTs	
				Test results				-	
PST no.	Stat	us	DC (%)	Dmax (%)	Tmax (s)	PST I		PST Lim	
1	Pas	ss	0.84192	2.79493	0.00000	0.296	22	1.00000	



7. Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Immunity Test

Specifications of Immunity Test Requirement In the case of air discharge testing the climatic conditions shall be within the following ranges:

- ambient temperature: 15° C to 35° C;
- relative humidity : 30% to 60%;
- atmospheric pressure : 86 KPa (860 mbar) to 106 KPa (1060 mbar).
- a. Test programs and software shall be chosen so as to exercise all normal modes of operation of the EUT. The use of special exercising software is encouraged, but permitted only where it can be shown that the EUT is being comprehensively exercised.
- b. The test voltage shall be increased from the minimum to the selected test severity level, in order to determine any threshold of failure. The final severity level should not exceed the product specification value in order to avoid damage to the equipment.
- c. The test shall be performed with both air discharge and contact discharge. On reselected points at least 10 single discharges (in the most sensitive polarity) shall be applied on air discharge. On reselected points at least 10 single discharges (in the most sensitive polarity) shall be applied on contact discharge.
- d. For the time interval between successive single discharges an initial value of one second is recommended. Longer intervals may be necessary to determine whether a system failure has occurred.
- e. In the case of contact discharges, the tip of the discharge electrode shall touch the EUT before the discharge switch is operated.
- f. In the case of painted surface covering a conducting substrate, the following procedure shall be adopted :
 - If the coating is not declared to be an insulating coating by the equipment manufacturer, then the pointed tip of the generator shall penetrate the coating so as to make contact with the conducting substrate.
 - Coating declared as insulating by the manufacturer shall only be submitted to the air discharge.
 - The contact discharge test shall not be applied to such surfaces.
- h. In the case of air discharges, the round discharge tip of the discharge electrode shall be approached as fast as possible (without causing mechanical damage) to touch the EUT. After each discharge, the ESD generator (discharge electrode) shall be removed from the EUT. The generator is then retriggered for a new single discharge. This procedure shall be repeated until the discharges are completed. In the case of an air discharge test, the discharge switch, which is used for contact discharge, shall be closed.



7.1 Test Severity Levels

	Contact Discharge	Air Discharge					
Level	Test Voltage (KV) of	Level	Test Voltage (KV) of				
	Contact discharge		Air Discharge				
1	±2	1	±2				
2	±4	2	±4				
3	±6	3	±8				
4	±8	4	±15				
Х	Specified	Х	Specified				
	Remark: "X" is an open level.						



7.2 Test Procedures

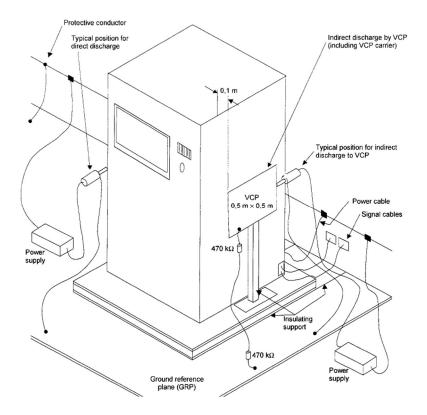
- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room. Also a HCP (Horizontal Coupling Plane) which was connected to the ground reference plane via a cable with a $470k\Omega$ resister located at each end was placed on the wooden table and isolated with the EUT by an insulating support 0.5mm thick. The ground reference plane shall project beyond the EUT or HCP by at least 0.5m on all sides.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room. The ground reference plane shall project beyond the EUT by at least 0.5m on all sides.
- d. Keep the EUT 1m away from all other metallic walls in the shielded room as the minimum distance.
- e. The static electricity discharges shall be applied only to those points and surfaces of the EUT which are accessible to persons during normal use. Contact discharge is the preferred test method and it is applied to the conductive surfaces of EUT and coupling planes. Air discharge shall be used where contact discharge cannot be performed and it is applied to the insulating surfaces of EUT.
- f. The discharge return cable of the generator shall be kept at a distance of at least 0.2m from the EUT whilst the discharge is being applied.
- g. The time interval between successive single discharges was at least 1 second.
- h. Select appropriate points of the EUT for contact discharge and put marks on it to indicate the tested point(s). Then start the contact discharge with the tip of the discharge electrode to touch the EUT before the discharge switch is operated.
- i. Use the round discharge tip of the discharge electrode to scan the EUT to select the points for air discharge. Then start the air discharge by approaching the discharge electrode as fast as possible to touch the EUT. After each discharge, the ESD generator shall be removed from the EUT.
- j. The indirect HCP discharge test is applied at the front edge of each HCP opposite the center point of each unit of the EUT and 0.1m from the front of the EUT. The long axis of the discharge electrode shall be in the plane of the HCP and perpendicular to its front edge during the discharge.



k. The indirect VCP (Vertical Coupling Plane) discharge test is applied to the center of one vertical edge of the coupling plane. The VCP, of dimensions 0.5m×0.5m, is placed parallel to, and positioned at a distance of 0.1m from the EUT. It shall be applied with sufficient different positions such that the four faces of the EUT are completely illuminated.



7.3 Test Configurations



7.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





7.5 Test Results

Test Mode	Mode 1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 31,2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	42%
Atmospheric Pressure	987 mbar		

Pass performance criteria	В
Required performance criteria	В
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-2
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Test Voltage	±2 / ±4 / ±8 KV for air discharge, ±4 KV for contact discharge

		Contact Discharge								
		10 times / each								
	Voltage	2 KV		4 KV		6 KV		8 KV		
	No\ Point\Polarity	+	—	+	—	+	—	+	—	
	HCP Right			A	A					
	HCP Left			A	A					
	HCP Rear			A	A					
	HCP Front			A	A					
	VCP Right			A	A					
	VCP Left			A	A					
	VCP Rear			A	A					
	VCP Front			A	A					
А	Screw			A	A					
В	AC output button			A	A					
С	RJ45 port			A	A					

Note: "A" means the EUT function is normal working during the test.



EMC Test Report

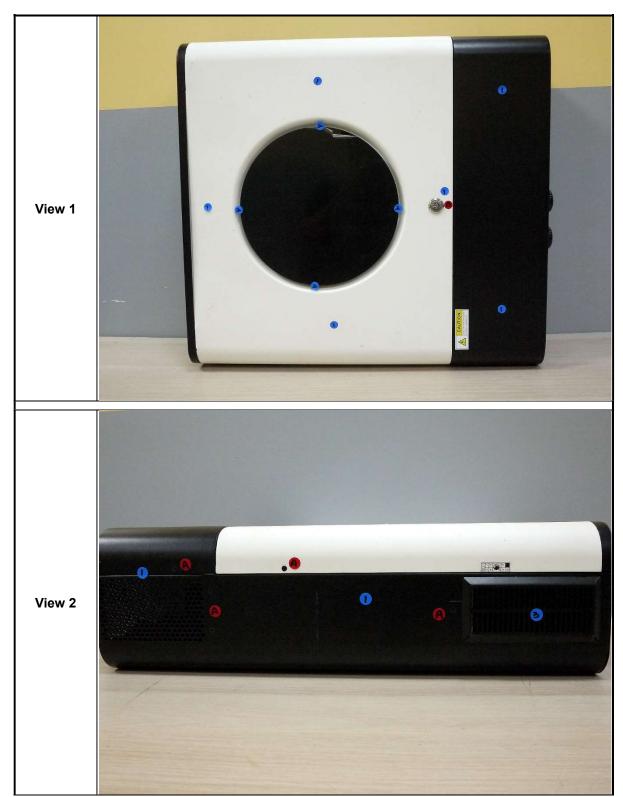
			AIR Discharge								
		10 times / each									
	Voltage	2	KV	4	4 KV		8 KV		KV		
	No\Point\Polarity	+	—	+	—	+	—	+	—		
1	Enclosure	А	A	A	A	A	A				
2	Screen edge	А	A	A	A	В	В				
3	Vents	А	A	A	A	А	Α				
4	DC output button	А	A	A	A	А	Α				
5	LED	А	A	A	A	A	A				
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											

Note: "A" means the EUT function is normal working during the test.

Observation of Performance during Test

- (1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.
- (2) During test air discharge 8kV at point 2 cause screen and LED light restart, and it will self-recover after test. It judges criteria B.





7.6 Photographs of the Test Points on the EUT for ESD Test



EMC Test Report





8. Radiated Electromagnetic Field (RS) Immunity Test

8.1 Test Requirement

- **a.** The equipment to be tested is placed in the center of the enclosure on a wooden table. The equipment is then connected to power and signal leads according to pertinent installation instructions.
- **b.** The antenna which is enabling the complete frequency range of 80-1000 MHz is placed 2m away from the equipment. The required field strength is determined by placing the field strength meter(s) on top of or directly alongside the equipment under test and monitoring the field strength meter via a remote field strength indicator outside the enclosure while adjusting the continuous-wave to the applicable antennae.
- **C.** The test is normally performed with the antenna facing the most sensitive side of the EUT. The polarization of the field generated by the bucolical antenna necessitates testing each position twice, once with the antenna positioned vertically and again with the antenna positioned horizontally. The circular polarization of the field from the log-spiral antenna makes a change of position of the antenna unnecessary.
- **d.** At each of the above conditions, the frequency range is swept 80-1000 MHz, pausing to adjust the R.F. signal level or to switch oscillators and antenna. The rate of sweep is in the order of 1.5*10-3 decades/s. The sensitive frequencies or frequencies of dominant interest may be discretely analyzed.

Frequency Band : 80-6000 MHz						
Level	Test field strength (V/m)					
1	1 1					
2	3					
3	10					
Х	Specified					
R	Remark: "X" is an open class.					

8.2 **Test Severity Level**

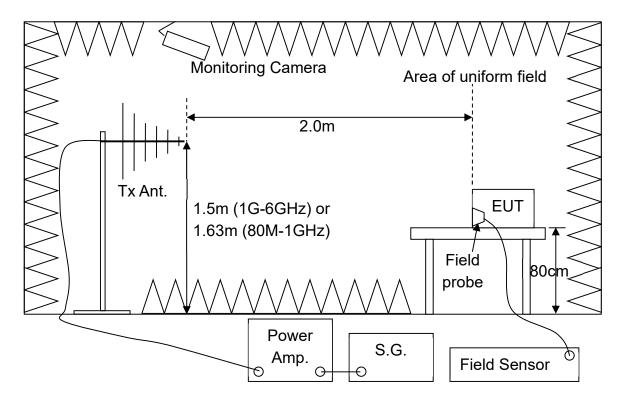


8.3 Test Procedures

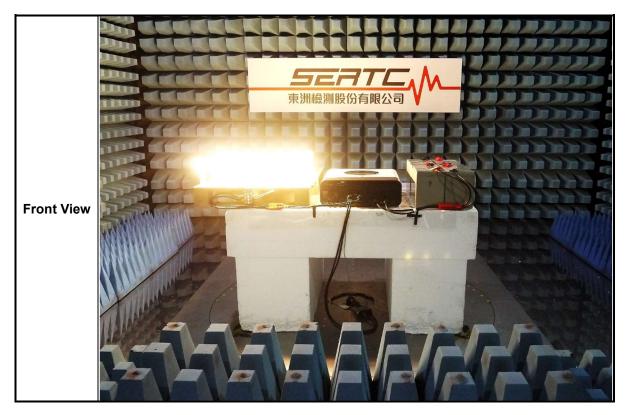
- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters and 2 meters away from the transmitting antenna in the fully anechoic chamber.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters and 2meters away from the transmitting antenna in the fully anechoic chamber. Also if the floor-standing equipment which is capable of being stood on a non-conducting 0.8m high platform may be so arranged.
- d. All EUT's individual faces shall be fully enclosed by the "uniform area" and its wires shall be arranged parallel to the uniform area of the field.
- e. Before testing the EUT, the intensity of the established field strength is checked by placing the field sensor at a calibration grid point to give the calibrated field strength to measure the EUT.
- f. After the calibration has been verified, the test field can be generated using the values obtained from the calibration.
- g. Perform the test with the specified immunity level in the test frequency range and with the specified modulation type.
- h. The transmitting antenna is normally facing each of the four sides of the EUT with two polarizations (Vertical and Horizontal) to perform the test.
- i. The dwell time at each frequency shall be not less than the time necessary for the EUT to be exercised and be able to respond.
- j. The sensitive frequencies of EUT shall be analyzed separately, if any.
- k. Record the performance of the EUT.



8.4 Test Configurations



8.5 **Photographs of the Test configurations**





8.6 Test Result and Data

Test Mode	Mode 1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 29, 2022	Test Engineer	Dylan
Temperature	23°C	Relative Humidity	36%
Atmospheric Pressure	977 .7 mbar		

Pass performance criteria	A
Required performance criteria	A
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-3
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Frequency Range	80~1000 MHz, 1400M-6000MHz
Modulation	80% AM1kHz modulation
Dwell time	3 S
Frequency Step Size	1 %

Frequency (MHz)	Antenna Polarization	Face	Field strength (V/m)	Result
80~1000	Vertical	Front	10	А
80~1000	Vertical	Rear	10	А
80~1000	Vertical	Left	10	А
80~1000	Vertical	Right	10	А
80~1000	Horizontal	Front	10	А
80~1000	Horizontal	Rear	10	А
80~1000	Horizontal	Left	10	А
80~1000	Horizontal	Right	10	А

Note: "A" means the EUT function is normal working during the test.

Frequency (MHz)	Antenna Polarization	Face	Field strength (V/m)	Result
1400-6000	Vertical	Front	3	А
1400-6000	Vertical	Rear	3	А
1400-6000	Vertical	Left	Left 3	
1400-6000	Vertical	Right	3	А
1400-6000	Horizontal	Front	Front 3	
1400-6000	Horizontal	Rear	3	А
1400-6000	Horizontal	Left 3		А
1400-6000	Horizontal	Right	3	А

Observation of Performance during Test

(1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.



9. Electrical fast transient / burst (EFT) Immunity Test

9.1 **Test Procedure**

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane. Also the ground reference plane is placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters in the shielded room. The ground reference plane shall project beyond the EUT by at least 0.1m on all sides.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room. The ground reference plane shall project beyond the EUT by at least 0.1m on all sides.
- d. The test generator and the coupling/decoupling network shall be placed directly on, and bonded to, the ground reference plane.
- e. All cables to the EUT shall be placed on the insulation support 0.1 m above the ground reference plane. Cables not subject to electrical fast transients shall be routed as far as possible from the cable under test to minimize the coupling between the cables.
- f. Keep the EUT 0.5m away from all other conductive structures, except the ground reference plane beneath the EUT as the minimum distance. Also if any, the minimum distance between the coupling clamp and all other conductive structures, except the ground reference plane beneath the coupling clamp and EUT shall be 0.5m.
- g. Keep the length of the power and signal lines, if required, between the coupling device and the EUT to be 0.5m. If a non-detachable supply cable more than 0.5m long, the excess length of this cable shall be folded to avoid a flat coil and situated at a distance of 0,1 m above the ground reference plane.
- h. Connect the EUT's power source to the appropriate power through the coupling devices and perform the specified test level.
- i. If any, connect all the I/O signal, data and control lines between EUT and accessories/support units through the coupling devices and perform the specified test level.
- j. Record the performance of the EUT.





9.2 Test Severity Levels

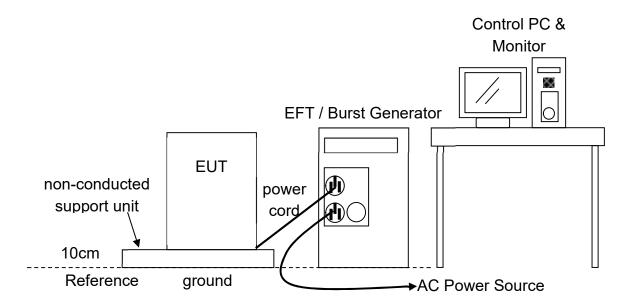
The following test severity levels are recommended for the fast transient/burst test :

Open circuit output test voltage <u>+</u> 10%						
Level	Level On Power Supply On I/O signal, data and control line					
1	0.5 KV	0.25 KV				
2	1.0 KV	0.50 KV				
3	2.0 KV	1.00 KV				
4	4.0 KV	2.00 KV				
Х	Specified	Specified				

Remark : " X " is an open level. The level is subject to negotiation between the user and manufacturer or is specified by the manufacturer.

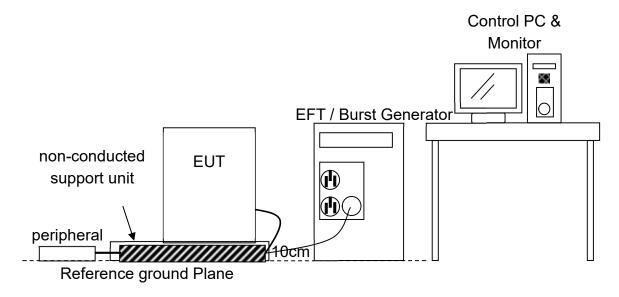
9.3 Test Configurations

Power supply port Test





I/O signal, data and control port Test (if any)



9.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





9.5 **Test Result and Data**

Test Mode	Mode1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 31, 2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	42%
Atmospheric Pressure	987 mbar		

Pass performance criteria	A
Required performance criteria	В
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-4
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Test Voltage	On AC input power port -±2.0 KV
Pulse	5/50 ns
Burst	10m/300ms
Repetition Rate	5 kHz
Test time	1 min/each condition

	For AC input power port					
Phase	<u>1</u> kV		<u>2</u> kV		kV	
	+		+	_	+	_
L1	-	-	A	А	-	-
N	-	-	A	А	-	-
PE	-	-	A	A	-	-
L1-N	-	-	A	A	-	-
L1-PE	-	-	A	A	-	-
N-PE	-	-	A	А	-	-
L1-N-PE	-	-	А	А	-	-

Note: "A" means the EUT function is normal working during the test.

Observation of Performance during Test

(1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.



10. Surge Immunity Test

10.1 Test Procedure

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters in the shielded room.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room.
- d. For the surge test applied to EUT's power supply and unshielded unsymmetrical interconnection lines, if required, the capacitive coupling network are used.
- e. If any, the surge test applied to the unshielded symmetrically interconnection lines of EUT, the gas arrestors coupling network are used.
- f. Keep the interconnection line, if required, or power cord between the EUT or its power source and the coupling / decoupling network to be 2m in length (or shorter).
- g. The surges have to be applied synchronized to the voltage phase at the zero-crossing and the peak value of the a.c. voltage wave (positive and negative).
- h. All lower levels including the selected test level shall be satisfied and the test voltage has to be increased by steps up to the specified test level.
- i. Connect the EUT's power source to the appropriate power through the coupling devices and perform the specified test level.
- j. If any, connect all the interconnection lines between EUT and accessories/support units through the coupling devices and perform the specified test level.
- k. Record the performance of the EUT.



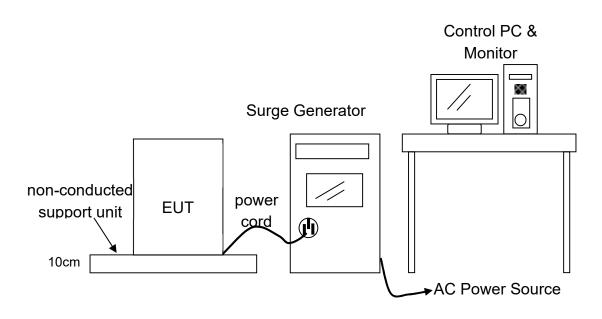


10.2 Test Severity Level

Level	Open-circuit test voltage (kV)					
	Line-to-line	Line-to-ground ^b				
1		0.5				
2	0.5	1.0				
3	1.0	2.0				
4	2.0	4.0				
X a	X ^a Special Special					
a "X" and be any level, above, below or in between the others. The level shall be specified in the dedicated equipment specification.						
^b For symmetrical interconnection lines the test can be applied to multiple lines						

^b For symmetrical interconnection lines the test can be applied to multiple lines simultaneously with respect to ground, i.e. "lines to ground".

10.3 Test Configurations





10.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





10.5 Test Result and Data

Test Mode	Mode 1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 31,2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	42%
Atmospheric Pressure	987 mbar		

Pass performance criteria	А
Required performance criteria	В
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-5
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Test Voltage	On AC input power port \pm 0.5 kV, \pm 1.0 kV, \pm 2.0 kV
Waveform	On Power Supply1.2/50µs(8/20µs)
Repetition rate	60 sec
Test time	5 time/each condition

For AC input power port						
Voltage	Phase	Polarity	0°	90°	180°	270°
0.5kV(-1kV)	0.5kV, 1kV L1-N	+	A	A	A	А
0.5KV, 1KV		_	A	A	A	А
0.5kV, 1kV, 2kV	L1-PE	+	А	А	А	А
		_	A	A	A	А
0.5kV, 1kV, 2kV	N-PE	+	A	A	A	A
		_	A	A	A	А

Note: "A" means the EUT function is normal working during the test.

"B" means the following description:

Observation of Performance during Test

(1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.



11. Conducted disturbances (CS) Immunity Test

11.1 Test Procedure

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane. Also the ground reference plane is placed on a wooden table with a height of 0.8 meters in the shielded room.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room.
- d. Decide the injection methods and test points according to the relative standard.
- e. All relevant cables shall be provide with the appropriate coupling and decoupling devices at a distance between 0.1m and 0.3m from the projected geometry of the EUT on the ground reference plane.
- f. All cables connected to each Auxiliary Equipment (AE), other than those being connected to the EUT, shall not be bundled nor wrapped and shall be kept between 30mm and 50mm above the ground reference plane.
- g. The test shall be performed with the test generator connected to each of the coupling and decoupling devices in turn while the other non-excited RF input ports of the coupling devices are terminated by a 50 load resistor.
- h. Perform the test with the specified immunity level in the test frequency range and with the specified modulation type.
- i. The dwell time at each frequency shall be not less than the time necessary for the EUT to be exercised and be able to respond.
- j. The sensitive frequencies of EUT and harmonics or frequencies of dominant interest shall be analyzed separately, if any.
- k. Record the performance of the EUT.

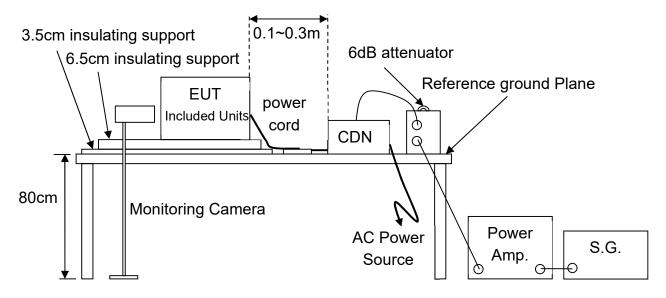


11.2 Test Severity Levels

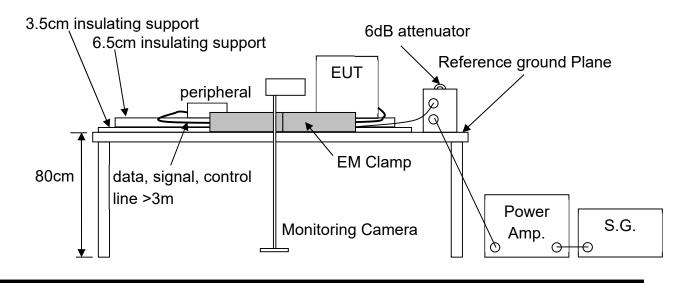
Level	Voltage Level (e.m.f.)
1	1 V
2	3 V
3	10 V
Х	Specified
NOTE - x is an open clas	ss. This level can be specified in the product specification.

11.3 **Test Configurations**

Power supply and LAN port Test



I/O signal, data and control port Test (if any)





11.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





11.5 **Test Result and Data**

Test Mode	Mode1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Sep 01, 2022	Test Engineer	Dylan
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	39%
Atmospheric Pressure	982 m bar		

Pass performance criteria	A
Required performance criteria	A
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-6
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Frequency Range	0.15~-80MHz
Modulation	AM 80%, 1KHz sine wave
Dwell time	3 S
Frequency Step Size	1 %
Coupling mode	CDN-M3

For AC input power port						
Frequency Test Mode Voltage(V) Result						
0.15 ~ 80MHz Power(M3) 10 A						

Observation of Performance during Test

(1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.



12. Power frequency magnetic field (PFM) Immunity Test

12.1 Test Procedure

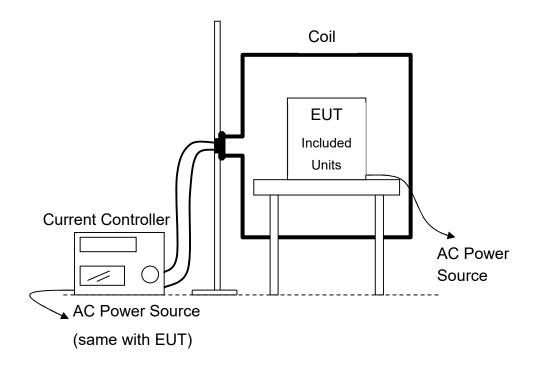
- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height 0.8 meters.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane (minimum size is 1m 1m) in the shielded room.
- d. For the tabletop equipment, the induction coil with a square form in 1m side (or diameter) is used and shall enclose the EUT placed at its center. For the floor-standing equipment, the induction coil shall be able to envelop the EUT and made of conductors of relatively small cross-section.
- e. The dimensions of induction coil shall be able to keep the magnetic fields over the whole volume of the EUT with an acceptable variation of ± 3 dB.
- f. The test generator shall be placed at less than 3m distance from the induction coil.
- g. Keep all cables of EUT to be exposed to the magnetic field for 1m of their length.
- h. Before the test, maintain the electromagnetic field value of the test environment to be at least 20dB lower than the selected test level. Then tune up the currents of the test generator and use the Guass Meter to calibrate the specified test level at the center of the induction coil.
- i. Perform the test with the specified magnetic field by rotating the induction coil to three different orientations to generate X, Y and Z directed magnetic field sequentially.
- j. Record the performance of the EUT.



12.2 Test Severity Levels

Level	Magnetic field strength (A/m)		
1	1		
2	3		
3	10		
4	30		
5	100		
X ¹⁾	special		
NOTE 1 "X" is an open level. This level can be given in the product specification.			

12.3 Test Configurations





12.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





12.5 Test Result and Data

Test Mode	Mode 1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 31, 2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	30°C	Relative Humidity	59%
Atmospheric Pressure	987 mbar		

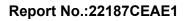
Pass performance criteria	A
Required performance criteria	А
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-8
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2
Power FrequencyMagnetic Field	<u>50</u> Hz, <u>30</u> A/m

Coil Orientation	Testing duration	Results
X-axis	1.0 Min	A
Y-axis	1.0 Min	А
Z-axis	1.0 Min	A

Note:"A" Mean the EUT function is normal working during the test.

Observation of Performance during Test

(1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.





13. Voltage Dips and Voltage Interruptions Immunity

13.1 Test procedure

- a. The EUT was set up per the test configuration figured in the next section of this chapter to simulate the typical usage per the user's manual.
- b. If the EUT is tabletop equipment, it was placed on a wooden table with a height 0.8 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room.
- c. If the EUT is floor-standing equipment, it was placed on a non-conducted support with a height of 0.1 meters above the ground reference plane in the shielded room.
- d. The test shall be performed with the EUT connected to the test Generator with the shortest power supply cable as specified by the manufacturer.
- e. If any, tests on the three-phase EUT are accomplished by using three sets of equipment mutually synchronized.
- f. During the tests, the main voltage for testing is monitored within an accuracy of 2% and the zero crossing control of the generators must have an accuracy of $\pm 10^{\circ}$.
- g. The EUT shall be tested for each selected combination of test level and duration with a sequence of three dips/interruptions with intervals of 10 sec. minimum (between each test event). Each representative mode of operation shall be test.
- h. Abrupt changes in supply voltage shall occur at zero crossings of the voltage and additional angles preferably selected from 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°, 225°, 270°, 315° on each phase.
- i. Connect the EUT's power source to the appropriate power through the test generator and perform the specified test level.
- j. Record the performance of the EUT.

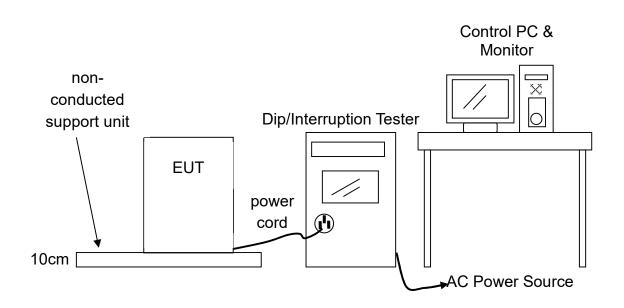


13.2 **Test severity**

- a. Source voltage and frequency : AC 230V / 50Hz, Single phase.
- b. Test of interval : 10 sec.
- c. Level and duration : Sequence of 3 dips/interrupts.

Required Voltage dips and **Test Duration** performance criteria **Interrupt reduction (%)** (period) >95% 250 С С 30% 25 60% 10 С >95% 1 В

13.3 **Test Configurations**





13.4 Photographs of the Test Configurations





13.5 **Test Result and data**

Test Mode	Mode 1	Final Test Result	Pass
Test Date	Aug 30,2022	Test Engineer	David
Temperature	26°C	Relative Humidity	48%
Atmospheric Pressure	988 mbar		

Pass performance criteria	Afor voltage interruption, A/A/A for voltage dips	
Required performance criteria	C for voltage interruption, C/C/B for voltage dips	
Basic Standard	IEC 61000-4-34	
Product Standard	IEC 61000-6-2	

Voltage (UT): AC <u>230</u> V <u>50</u> Hz Interval(s) : <u>10s</u> Times : <u>3</u>						
Test mode	Test level reduction %	Durations (period)	Result			
Voltage interruptions	>95% 250		A			
	30%	25	A			
Voltage dips	60%	10	А			
	>95%	0.5	А			

Note:"A" Mean the EUT function is normal working during the test.

The EUT has DC battery backup system, so the working status would follow manufacturer specification to definition.

Observation of Performance during Test

- (1) Normal operation condition specified by manufacturer during the test.
- (2) During testing voltage DIP at 70% 25 cycles and 40% 10 cycles cause lamp load status darkens. It will self-recover after test, it judges for A.
- (3) During testing voltage DIP 0% 1 cycles and interruption 0% 250 cycles cause AC output was changed from AC to battery mode. It will self-recover after test, it judges for A.



14. List of Measuring Equipment

Conducted Emission					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
Receiver	R&S	ESHS10	835499/012	11/1/2021	10/31/2022
LISN	INTRX	LIN63-4	1803001	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
Coaxial Cable	SUHNER	RG214	C001-1358175	06/22/2022	06/21/2023
Attenuator	JYEBAO	FAT- NM5NF5T6G2W10	ATT002	9/23/2021	9/22/2022
Attenuator	JYEBAO	FAT- BM5BF5T3G2W10	ATT004	1/14/2022	1/13/2023
test software	Audix	E3	20180316b	NA	NA

Radiated Emission below 1GHz					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
EMI test receiver	R&S	ESR7	102004	5/3/2022	5/2/2023
Amplifier	ITGA	ITPA-301	1701010003 30014	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
Bi-conical antenna	SunAR	JB1	A030818	4/6/2022	4/5/2023
Attenuator	JYEBAO	FAT- NM5NF5T62GW6	ATT001	4/6/2022	4/5/2023
Coaxial cable	SUHNER	SUCOFLEX 104	MY371154	06/22/2022	06/21/2023
Coaxial cable	SUHNER	SUCOFLEX 104	803600	06/22/2022	06/21/2023
Coaxial cable	SUHNER	SUCOFLEX 104	801734	06/22/2022	06/21/2023
test software	Audix	E3	20180316b	NA	NA

Harmonic and Flicker Emissions, DIP					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
Power source	N4L	N4A30	91J-12901	2/16/2022	2/15/2023
Voltage drop simulator	EMCLioncel	VDS-1103	21101	2/16/2022	2/15/2023
Adjust power module	EMCLioncel	RGL-232	21101	2/16/2022	2/15/2023
Flicker Impedance Network	N4L	IMP323	91G-12804	4/15/2022	4/14/2023
power Analyzer	N4L	PPA5531	166-05417	4/15/2022	4/14/2023
Test software	N4L	IEC_Soft	2.6	NA	NA



ESD					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
ESD Simulator	NoiseKen	ESS-S3011A	ESS1848144	2/11/2022	2/10/2023
ESD Gun	NoiseKen	GT-30RA	ESS1848164	2/11/2022	2/10/2023

	RS				
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
Signal generator	Keysight	N5171B	MY57281132	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
Electric field probe	Narda	EP 601	711WX80850	2/26/2022	2/25/2023
Power sensor	Keysight	U2004A	MY57420018	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
Power Amplifier	fflight communication	NTWPA-0810200E	18103222	NA	NA
Power Amplifier	fflight communication	NTWPA-106050	18113274	NA	NA
Bi-log Antenna	SunAR	ATL80M1G	351399	NA	NA
Double log antenna	Schwarzbeck	STLP9149	627	NA	NA
test software	Audix	12	20181211	NA	NA

EFT					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
EFT Burst Generator	EMCLioncel	EFT-406CB	180803	2/16/2022	2/15/2023
Coupling Decoupling Networks	EMCLioncel	CDN-433CB	180803	2/16/2022	2/15/2023
EMC clamp	EMCLioncel	EFTC	18071802	2/16/2022	2/15/2023

SURGE					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
Surge controller	EMCLioncel	SCU-614A+	0180202	NA	NA
Surge generator	EMCLioncel	LSG-510CB+	0171101	2/17/2022	2/16/2023
coupling Device Network	EMCLioncel	CDN-5310P	0180302	2/17/2022	2/16/2023





	CS				
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
Signal generator	Keysight	N5171B	MY57281132	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
Power Amplifier	fflight communication	NTWPA-4K0100	18103215	NA	NA
100W attunator	JPT	JPTATT-03-6	ATT17001	3/21/2022	3/20/2023
Couple device network	EMC Liconcel	CDN-M5-32	181001	4/22/2022	4/21/2023
Couple device network	EMC Liconcel	CDN-M3-16	181103	4/22/2022	4/21/2023
Couple device network	EMC Liconcel	CDN-M2-16	018074	4/22/2022	4/21/2023
EM Clamp	FRANKONIA	EMCL-20	18101672-0113	4/22/2022	4/21/2023
Power sensor	Keysight	U2004A	MY57420018	3/3/2022	3/2/2023
test software	Audix	12	20181211	NA	NA

PFM					
Instrument	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Date	Valid Date
power frequency magnetic	EMCLioncel	PMF-801C-C	180801	2/18/2022	2/17/2023
Magnetic coil	EMCLioncel	PMF-801C-A	180903	2/18/2022	2/17/2023

Note: NA means no calibration required.





15. Measurement Uncertainty

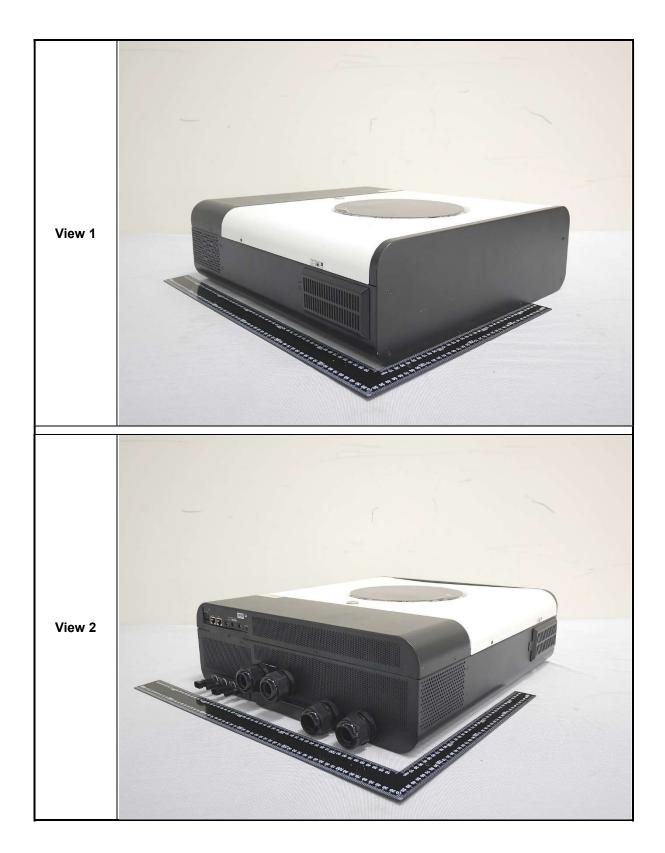
The assessed measurement uncertainty with a suitable coverage factor K to ensure 95% confidence level for the normal distribution are shown as below, the values are in table.

Please note that the test facility, environment and personal training minimize uncertainty of measurement due to the factor, the test results to determine refer to standard requirement, the measurement uncertainty values are not considered into the test data to determine the results.

Electromagnetic Interference						
Measurement Item	Measurement Frequency	Polarization	Uncertainty			
Conducted Emission	150 kHz ~ 30 MHz	LINE / NEUTRAL	± 3.43dB			
Radiated Emission	30 MHz ~ 1,000 MHz	Vertical / Horizontal	± 4.56 dB			
Electromagnetic Susceptibility						
Measurement		Item	Uncertainty			
Electrostatic Discharges (ESD)			Rise time Tr \pm 13.86% ns Voltage peak \pm 3.47% Peak current Ip \pm 3.58% A Current at 30 ns \pm 3.7% ns Current at 60 ns \pm 3.7% ns			
Radiated RF electromagnetic	c Fields (Level Setting)		± 2.65dB			
Electrical Fast Transients and bursts			CDN & Clamp V peak ± 11.04% V Rise time ± 8.82% ns Pulse width ±6.39% ns			
Surges			V peak = \pm 13% V Rise time = \pm 14.54% us Duration = \pm 1.36% us			
Conducted Disturbances, induced by RF fields			M2/M3/M5 ± 1.28 dB Clamp ± 3.68 dB			
Power-frequency Magnetic Field			Current \pm 1.18 % A Magnetic file \pm 1%			
Voltage Dips, Interruptions, a	and variations		± 0.87% V			

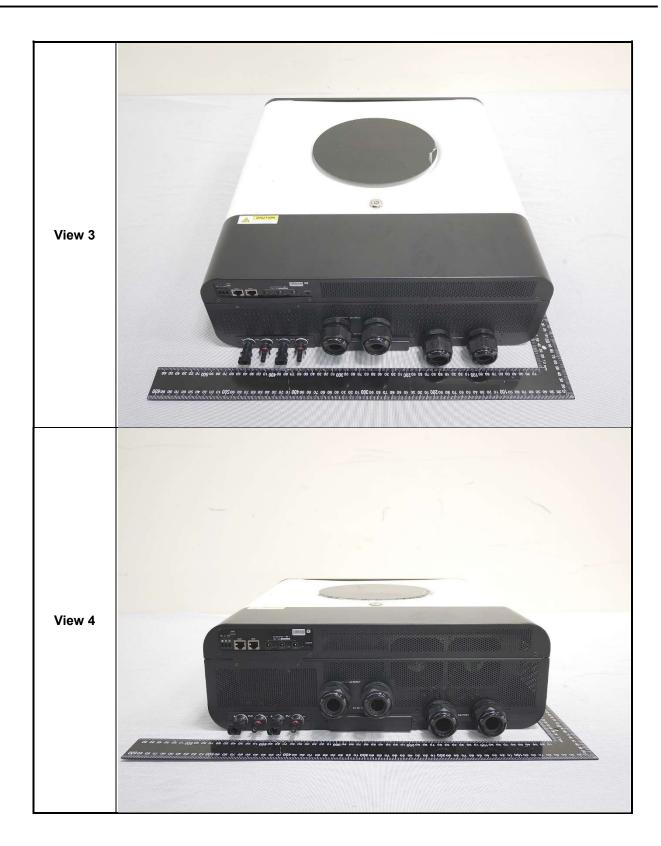


16. Attachment 1 – Photographs of EUT





EMC Test Report





Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co.,Ltd. South, No.1, Building 10, Maqueling Industrial Zone, Nanshan Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, China TEL: +86-755-33525266 FAX: +86-755-23004002 www.ntc-c.com



CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU

Registration No.: SZNTC2106690SV02

Applicant Address	Voltronic Power Technology Corp. No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer Address	Voltronic Power Technology Corp. No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Factory 1 Address	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp. 1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway 107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 2 Address	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics Ltd No.8 Shichong Rd Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437 CHINA
Product Name	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	N/A
Identification	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-10K TWIN, MAX II-9000 TWIN, MAX II-8500 TWIN, MAX II-8200 TWIN
	Rating : Refer to test report
Test Report No.	SZNTC2106690SV02
Standard	EN 62109-1 : 2010 EN 62109-2 : 2011
CE	Auca Wice

The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above-mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. This is to certify that the tested sample is in conformity with all provisions of Annex I of Council Directive 2014/35/EU, referred to the Low Voltage Directive. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.

Vic Wang January 06, 2022







TEST REPORT

Applicant Address	: Voltronic Power Technology Corp. : No. 406, Xinhu 1 st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer Address	:Voltronic Power Technology Corp. :No. 406, Xinhu 1 st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Product Name Trade Mark Model No. Ratings Standard	 MPPT SOLAR INVERTER N/A MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-10K TWIN, MAX II-9000 TWIN, MAX II-8500 TWIN, MAX II-8200 TWIN See the copy of marking plate Safety of power converter for use in photovoltaic power systems Part 1: General requirements IEC 62109-1: 2010, EN 62109-1: 2010 Safety of power converter for use in photovoltaic power systems Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters IEC 62109-2: 2011, EN 62109-2: 2011
Date of Receiver	: December 23, 2021
Date of Test	: December 24, 2021 to January 05, 2022
Date of Issue	: January 06, 2022
Test Report Form No	NTCS-IEC 62109-1-E
Test Result	: Pass *
This Test Report is Issu	ued Under the Authority of :
Comp Z Erik Chen	iled by Approved by Approved by Approved by United Strengtherer Vic Wang/ Manager
	est report refer only to the sample(s) tested, this test report cannot be reproduced, except in rmission of Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co., Ltd. The report would be invalid without

sion of Shenzhen Nore Testing ta. i ne specific stamp of test institute and the signatures of compiler and approver.

> TEL: +86-755-33525266 FAX: +86-755-23004002 Web: www.ntc-c.com Address: South, No. 1, Building 10, Maqueling Industrial Zone, Nanshan, Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, China



Revision History of This Test Report

Report Number	Description	Issued Date
NTC2106690SV00	Initial Issue	2021-07-07
SZNTC2106690SV02	Report Update	2022-01-06



Summary of testing:

The product has been tested according to standard listed below:

- ⊠ IEC 62109-1: 2010
- EN 62109-1: 2010
- ⊠ IEC 62109-2: 2011
- EN 62109-2: 2011
- Others

General remarks:

"(see Attachment #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.

"(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

The tests results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of the testing laboratory.

List of test equipment must be kept on file and available for review.

Additional test data and/or information provided in the attachments to this report.

Throughout this report a \Box comma / \boxtimes point is used as the decimal separator.

Factory 1: Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp.

Address : 1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467,

Section Xixiang, National Highway 107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China Factory 2: Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics Ltd

Address : No.8 Shichong Rd Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437 CHINA



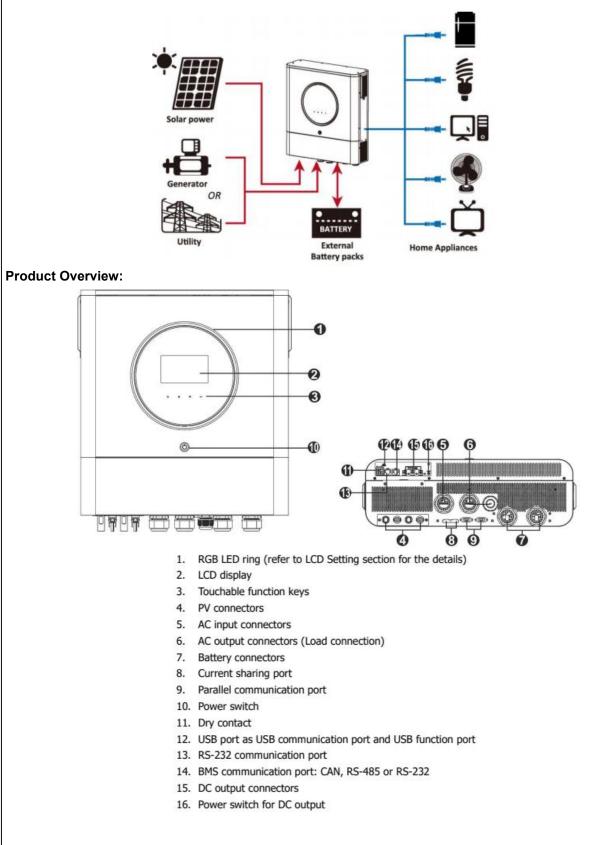
Test item particulars	
Equipment mobility	 ☐ movable ☐ hand-held ☐ stationary ☑ fixed ☐ transportable ☐ for building-in
Connection to the mains:	 □ pluggable equipment □ direct plug-in ⊠ permanent connection □ for building-in
Enviromental category:	 □ outdoor □ indoor unconditional ⊠ indoor conditional
Over voltage category Mains	\Box ovc i \Box ovc ii \boxtimes ovc iii \Box ovc iv
Over voltage category PV	\Box OVC I \boxtimes OVC II \Box OVC III \Box OVC IV
Mains supply tolerance (%)	±10%
Tested for power systems	TN system
IT testing, phase-phase voltage (V)	N/A
Class of equipment:	 ☑ Class I □ Class II □ Class III □ Not classified
Mass of equipment (kg)	Specified in the User Manual
Pollution degree	PD2
Operation ambient temperature:	Specified in the User Manual
IP protection class	IP21
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object	N/A (Not Applicable)
- test object does meet the requirement:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement:	F (Fail)



General product information:

This is a multi-function inverter, combining functions of inverter, solar charger and battery charger to offer uninterruptible power support in a single package. The comprehensive LCD display offers user-configurable and easy-accessible button operations such as battery charging current, AC or solar charging priority, and acceptable input voltage based on different applications.

Basic hybrid PV System Overview:



MPPT SOLAR INVERTER

Model Name: MAX II-11K TWIN

96342012100001

Rated Power: 11000VA/11000W

AC Input: 230VAC, 50/60Hz, 60A, 1Φ

Nominal operating voltage: 340VDC

Max. Solar Voltage (VOC): 500VDC

MPPT Voltage range: 90 ~ 450VDC

MPPT SOLAR INVERTER

Model Name: MAX II-9000 TWIN

96342012100001

Rated Power: 9000VA/9000W

DC Input: 48VDC, 206A

AC Charger Mode:

Max. 150A, Default 30A

DC Output: 54VDC.

Color: White and Black

MADE IN CHINA

Inverter Mode:

Color: White and Black

MADE IN CHINA

Inverter Mode:

DC Input: 48VDC, 228A

AC Charger Mode:

Max, 150A, Default 30A

Solar Charger Mode:

Rated Power: 5500W X2

Enclosure: IP 21

Protective Class I

DC Output: 54VDC,

Copy of marking plate:

1. Rating labels



Solar Charger Mode: Rated Power: 5500W X2 Nominal operating voltage: 340VDC Max. Solar Voltage (VOC): 500VDC MPPT Voltage range: 90 ~ 450VDC Enclosure: IP 21 Protective Class I

AC Input: 230VAC, 50/60Hz, 60A, 1Φ





MPPT Voltage range: 90 ~ 450VDC

Enclosure: IP 21

Protective Class I



MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Model Name: MAX II-8200 TWIN
Color: White and Black
Operating Temperature Range: -10~ 50°C
MADE IN CHINA
96342012100001
Inverter Mode:
Rated Power: 8200VA/8200W
DC Input: 48VDC, 188A
AC Output: 230VAC, 50/60Hz, 35.6A, 1Φ
AC Charger Mode:
AC Input: 230VAC, 50/60Hz, 60A, 1Φ
DC Output: 54VDC,
Max. 150A, Default 30A
AC Output: 230VAC, 50/60Hz, 35.6A, 1Φ
Solar Charger Mode:
Rated Power: 5500W X2
Nominal operating voltage: 340VDC
Max. Solar Voltage (VOC): 500VDC
MPPT Voltage range: 90 ~ 450VDC
Enclosure: IP 21
Protective Class I
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
i ense ce 🖄
Compliant Compliant

The five MPPT SOLAR INVERTER of models of MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-10K TWIN, MAX II-9000 TWIN, MAX II-8500 TWIN, MAX II-8200 TWIN are all the same except rated power. All tests were performed on MAX II-11K TWIN.

This report is based on the NTC2106690SV00 written by Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co., Ltd. on July 07, 2021.Rated output power increased to 11K, increasing the temperature rise, input current and output harmonics tests.

Battery is not provided by manufacturer and is not checked in this report. A battery is only used as component for test.



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
4	General testing requirements		Р
4.1	General	Type test	Р
4.2	General conditions for testing		Р
4.2.1	Sequence of tests		Р
4.2.2	Reference test conditions		Р
4.2.2.1	Environmental conditions	Max. 50℃ rated ambient Temperature tested.	Р
	<ul> <li>Unless otherwise specified, the following ambient environmental conditions shall exist in the test location:</li> <li>a) temperature of 15 °C to 40 °C</li> <li>b) a relative humidity of not more than 75 % and not less than 5%</li> <li>c) an air pressure of 75 kPa to 106 kPa.</li> <li>d) no frost, dew, percolating water, rain, solar radia- tion, etc.</li> </ul>		Ρ
4.2.2.2	State of equipment	Assembled for normal use	Р
4.2.2.3	Position of equipment	Be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions	Р
4.2.2.4	Accessories		Р
4.2.2.5	Covers and removable parts		Р
4.2.2.6	Main supply	Rated and tolerances on rated supply conditions considered	Р
4.2.2.7	Supply ports other than the mains	For PV input, the following additional requirements apply	Р
4.2.2.7.1	Photovoltaic supply sources	PV source used	Р
4.2.2.7.2	Battery inputs		Р
4.2.2.8	Conditions of loading for output ports	Under the least favorable loading conditions	Р
4.2.2.9	Earthing terminals	Be connected to earth	Р
4.2.2.10	Controls		Р
	Controls which the operator can adjust shall be set to any position except that		Р
	a) mains selection devices shall be set to the correct value unless otherwise noted in this standard;		N/A
	b) Combinations of settings shall not be made if they are prohibited by the manufacturer's instructions provided with the equipment.		N/A
4.2.2.11	Available short circuit current	Considered the short circuit sourcing capability	Р
4.3	Thermal testing		Р
4.3.1	General		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.2	Maximum temperature		Р
4.3.2.1	General		Р
	Materials and components shall be selected so that under the most severe rated operating conditions, the temperatures do not exceed the temperature limits.		Р
	Conformity is verified by measuring temperatures under the conditions given in 4.2 for each rated operating condition or mode of the PCE that could affect the resulting temperatures.		Р
	The temperature limits specified below are total temperature limits (not temperature rise limits).		Р
	Tests of equipment rated for use in ambient temperatures up to 50°C may be conducted at any ambient temperature in the range given in 4.2.2.1, in which case the difference between the maximum rated ambient temperature and the test ambient is to be subtracted from or added to (as appropriate) the measured temperatures for comparison to the limits specified below.		N/A
	PCE rated for use in ambient temperatures more than 50°C shall be tested at the maximum rated ambient temperature +/- 5°C. the difference between the maximum rated ambient temperature and the test ambient is to be subtracted from or added to the measured temperatures for compari- son to the limits specified.		Р
	PCE with different output ratings or with automatic derating for different ambient temperatures shall be tested under as many conditions as are necessary to record worst-case temperatures, including at least the maximum ambient before derating, and the maximum ambient with derating.		N/A
	During thermal testing within NORMAL CONDITIONS protective devices shall not operate.		Р
	Temperatures are to be measured by thermocouples, except that for coils the change of resistance method may be used.		Р
	Limits: - for coils and their insulation systems, the tem- perature limits in Table 1 apply.		Р
	- for other components the measured temperatures shall not exceed the lower of:		Р
	- the applicable IEC component standards		Р
	- the component or material's rated manufacturer's operating temperature		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- if neither of the above exists, temperature limits are given in Table 2.		Р
4.3.2.2	Touch temperatures		Р
	The maximum temperature for accessible parts of the PCE shall be in compliance with table 3		Р
	It is permitted that accessible parts that are required to get hot as part of their intended function (for example heatsinks) may have temperatures up to 100 °C, if the parts are marked with the hot surface marking of symbol 14 of Annex C. For prod- ucts only for use in a closed electrical operating area the 100 °C limit does not apply.		Ρ
4.3.2.3	Temperature limits for mounting surfaces		Р
	In order to protect against long-term degradation of building materials, surfaces of the PCE that will be in contact with the mounting surface shall not ex- ceed a maximum total temperature of 90 °C.		P
4.4	Testing in single fault condition		Р
4.4.1	General		Р
	Testing in single fault conditions is done to determine that no hazards result from reasonably expected fault conditions that may arise in normal service or from reasonably expected misuse.		Р
	Fault testing shall be done unless it can be conclusively demonstrated that no hazards could arise from a particular fault condition, or unless alternative methods of checking conformity are specified in this standard in place of fault testing.		P
4.4.2	Test conditions and duration for testing under fault conditions		Р
4.4.2.1	General		Р
	The equipment shall be operated under the combination of conditions in 4.2, which is least favourable for the particular fault test being performed.		Р
	Fault conditions are to be applied only one at a time and shall be applied in turn in any convenient order. Multiple simultaneous faults shall not be applied, but a subsequent fault may arise as a consequence from an applied fault. Separate samples of the EUT may be used for each separate fault test applied, or the same sample may be used for many tests if damage from previous fault tests has been repaired or will not affect the results of further tests.		Р
4.4.2.2	Duration of tests		Р
	The equipment shall be operated until further		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	change as a result of the applied fault is unlikely, as determined by (for example) opening of a device that removes the influence of the fault, stabilization of temperatures, etc.		
	If a non-resettable, manual, or automatically resetting protective device or circuit operates in such a way as to interrupt or mitigate the fault condition, the test duration is as follows:		P
	- automatic reset devices or circuits: allow the protection to cycle on and off until no further change as a result of the applied fault is likely, until the ultimate result is obtained, or until temperatures sta- bilize		P
	- manual reset devices or circuits: three cycles, with the device or circuit reset as soon as possible after tripping		Р
	- non-resettable devices or circuits: one cycle		Р
4.4.3	Pass/fail criteria for testing under fault conditions		Р
4.4.3.1	Protection against shock hazard		Р
	Compliance with requirements for protection against electric shock is checked after the application of single faults as follows:		P
	a) by making measurements to check that no accessible DVC-A circuits have become shock hazardous using the steady state limits for DVC-A in Table 6 and the short-term limits of 7.3.2.3, and that such circuits remain separated from live parts at voltages greater than DVC A with at least basic insulation. Compliance is checked by the test of 7.5.2 (without humidity preconditioning) for basic insulation; and		P
	b) by performing a dielectric strength test as per 7.5.2 (without humidity preconditioning) in the following cases:		Р
	i) on reinforced or double Insulation, using the test level for Basic insulation, and		Р
	ii) on basic insulation in Protective Class I equipment, using the test level for Basic insulation, unless it can be determined that the fault did not result in any damage to the protective earthing conductor or terminal, or to protective bonding means; and		P
	c) by inspection to ensure a fuse connected between the protective earthing terminal and the protective earthing conductor in the test setup has not opened; the fuse shall be rated 3A non- time-delay (for equipment rated for use on circuits protected by overcurrent protection rated 30A or less) or 30A to 35A non-time-delay (for equipment rated for use on circuits protected by		P



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	overcurrent protection rated more than 30A); the enclosure is not to be contacting earth in any other location during the testing; and		
	d) by inspection of the enclosure to ensure that no damage has resulted that allows access to parts that are hazardous live.		P
4.4.3.2	Protection against the spread of fire		Р
	Compliance with requirements for protection against the spread of fire is checked by placing the equipment on white tissue-paper covering a soft-wood surface and covering the equipment with cheesecloth or surgical cotton during the fault test- ing. As an alternative, the cheesecloth or surgical cotton may be placed only over the openings of large equipment.		P
	There shall be no emission of molten metal, burn- ing insulation, or flaming or glowing particles from the fire enclosure, and there shall be no charring, glowing, or flaming of the tissue paper, cheesecloth, or glowing or flaming of surgical cotton.		P
4.4.3.3	Protection against other hazards		Р
	Conformity with requirements for protection against other HAZARDS after application of the fault tests is checked as specified elsewhere in this standard.		P
4.4.3.4	Protection against parts expulsion hazards		Р
	Failure of any component within the PCE shall not release parts outside the PCE enclosure with suffi- cient energy to lead to a hazard, for example, ex- pulsion of material into an area occupied by per- sonnel.		P
4.4.4	Single Fault conditions to be applied		Р
4.4.4.1	Component fault tests		Р
	The following faults are simulated:		Р
	a) Short circuit or open circuit of relevant compo- nents		Р
	b) Short circuit or open circuit of any components or insulation where failure could adversely affect supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation.		P
	c) In addition, where required by Method 2 of 9.1.1, components that could result in a fire hazard are to be overloaded unless they comply with the requirements of 9.1.3		P
4.4.4.2	Equipment or parts for short-term or intermittent operation	Not for short-term or Intermittent operation	N/A
	Components such as motors, relays, other electromagnetic devices and heaters, which are		N/A



IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	nor- mally operated only intermittently, shall be operated continuously if continuous operation could occur in a single fault conditions.		
4.4.4.3	Motors	For fan motor	Р
	Motors shall be stopped while fully energized or prevented from starting, whichever is less favourable.		Р
4.4.4.4	Transformer short circuit tests		Р
	The output windings of transformers shall be short- circuited one at a time. A transformer damaged during one test may be repaired or replaced before the next test.		Р
4.4.4.5	Output short circuit		Р
	Testing is required to be performed on all combinations of terminals for the port under consideration, two at a time, including neutral and earth terminals, and one test with all current- carrying terminals of the port shorted together at once.	(1) Line and Neutral	P
	the short-circuit currents are to be recorded and if they exceed the maximum rated current of the cir- cuit, the maximum measured current shall be pro- vided in the installation manual for the purpose of coordination of overcurrent protection of the exter- nal circuit conductors.		N/A
4.4.4.6	Backfeed current test	Considered	Р
	For equipment intended to be connected simulta- neously to more than one source of supply, each input of the PCE shall be tested one at a time, to determine if hazardous conditions can result from current from one source of supply flowing into the wiring for another source under fault conditions.	Considered	P
	With the PCE operating under normal conditions, a short circuit shall be applied at the field wiring terminals of the circuit under consideration, with all intended other sources connected to the PCE through the over current protective devices (if any) intended to be present in the installation.	Considered	P
	the short-circuit currents are to be recorded and if they exceed the maximum rated current for the port, the maximum measured current shall be provided in the installation manual for the purpose of coordination of overcurrent protection of the exter- nal circuit conductors		N/A
4.4.4.7	Output overload		Р
	Each output of the PCE, and each section of a tapped output, shall be overloaded in turn, one at a time. The other windings are loaded or not loaded, whichever load condition of normal use is		P



IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	less favorable. Overloading is carried out by connecting a variable resistor across the winding. The resistor is adjusted as quickly as possible and readjusted, if necessary, after 1 min to maintain the applicable overload. No further readjustments are then permitted.		
	If overcurrent protection is provided by a current- sensitive device or circuit, the overload test current is the maximum current which the overcurrent protection device is just capable of passing for 1 h. If this value cannot be derived from the specification, it is to be established by test. Before the test, the device is made inoperative or replaced by a link with negligible impedance.		P
	For equipment in which the output voltage is designed to collapse when a specified overload current is reached, the overload is slowly increased to the point of maximum output power before the point which causes the output voltage to collapse.		N/A
	In all other cases, the loading is the maximum power output obtainable from the output.		N/A
4.4.4.8	Cooling system failure		Р
4.4.4.9	Heating devices	No heating devices	N/A
	<ul> <li>In equipment incorporating heating devices, the fol- lowing faults shall be applied one at a time:</li> <li>a) timers which limit the heating period shall be overridden to energize the heating circuit continuously;</li> <li>b) temperature control devices or circuits shall have single fault conditions applied such that control over the heater is lost. Over-temperature protection devices meeting the requirements of 14.3 are left operational during the test.</li> </ul>		N/A
4.4.4.10	Safety interlock	No safety interlock	N/A
4.4.4.11	Reverse d.c. connections	Prevent reversal	Р
4.4.4.12	Voltage selector mismatch	No voltage selector	N/A
4.4.4.13	Mis-wiring with incorrect phase sequence or polar- ity		Р
4.4.4.14	PWB short-circuit test		Р
4.5	Humidity preconditioning		Р
4.5.1	General		Р
4.5.2	Conditions	48hours	Р
	Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C)	93%RH, 40°C	Р
4.6	Voltage Backfeed protection		P
4.6.1	Backfeed tests under normal conditions		Р



	IEC/EN 62109	-1	
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	-		
162	Peakfood toote under single fault conditions		Р

4.6.2	Backfeed tests under single-fault condtions		P
4.6.3	Compliance with backfeed tests		Р
	<ul> <li>The PCE is compliant with the requirements if during the tests in 4.6.1 and 4.6.2 no hazardous voltage or energy is present on the PCE terminals for the source under test.</li> <li>Measurements are taken 15 s or 1 s after the source is de-energized or disconnected, as follows:</li> </ul>		Ρ
	- 15 s for sources that are connected by fixed wiring	Permanently connected	Р
	- 1 s for sources that are cord-connected or use connectors that can be opened without the use of a tool		N/A
4.7	Electrical ratings tests	·	Р
4.7.1	Input ratings	(see appended table)	Р
4.7.1.1	Measurement requirements for DC input ports		Р
4.7.2	Output ratings		Р

5	MARKING AND DOCUMENTATION		Р
5.1	Marking		Р
5.1.1	General		Р
	Equipment shall bear markings as specified in 5.1 and 5.2	Label are marked on PCE and graphic symbol is explained in user manual	Р
	Graphic symbols may be used and shall be in accordance with Annex C or IEC 60417 as applicable.		Р
	Graphic symbols shall be explained in the documentation provided with the PCE.		Р
5.1.2	Durability of markings		Р
	Markings required by this clause to be located on the PCE shall remain clear and legible under conditions of NORMAL USE and resist the effects of cleaning agents specified by the manufacturer	The label was subjected to the permanence of marking test. The label was rubbed with cloth soaked with water for 30 sec. And then again for 30 sec. with the cloth soaked with isopropyl alcohol. After this test there was no damage to the label. The marking on the label did not fade. There was no curling or lifting of the label edge.	Ρ
5.1.3	Identification		Р
	The equipment shall, as a minimum, be permanently marked with:		Р



IEC/EN 62109-1				
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	a) the name or trade mark of the manufacturer or supplier		Р	
	b) model number, name or other means to identify the equipment		Р	
	c) a serial number, code or other marking allowing identification of manufacturing location and the manufacturing batch or date within a three month time period.		Р	
5.1.4	Equipment ratings		Р	
	Unless otherwise specified in another part of IEC 62109, the following ratings, as applicable shall be marked on the equipment:	See together with EN 62109-2 for detail	Р	
	- input voltage, type of voltage (a.c. or d.c.), frequency, and max. continuous current for each input	Refer to the marking label	Р	
	- output voltage, type of voltage (a.c. or d.c.), frequency, max. continuous current, and for a.c. outputs, either the power or power factor for each output	Refer to the marking label	Р	
	- the ingress protection (IP) rating as in 6.3 below	Refer to the marking label	Р	
5.1.5	Fuse identification		Р	
	Marking shall be located adjacent to each fuse or fuseholder, or on the fuseholder, or in another location provided that it is obvious to which fuse the marking applies, giving the fuse current rating and where fuses of different voltage rating value could be fitted, the fuse voltage rating.		P	
	Where fuses with special fusing characteristics such as time delay or breaking capacity are necessary, the type shall also be indicated		Р	
	For fuses not located in operator access areas and for soldered-in fuses located in operator access areas, it is permitted to provide an unambiguous cross-reference (for example, F1, F2, etc.) to the servicing instructions which shall contain the relevant information.		Р	
5.1.6	Terminals, Connections, and Controls		Р	
	If necessary for safety, an indication shall be given of the purpose of terminals, connectors, controls, and indicators, and their Interchangeable positions, including any connections for coolant fluids such as water and drainage. The symbols in Annex C may be used, and where there is insufficient space, symbol 9 of Annex C may be used.		P	
	Push-buttons and actuators of emergency stop devices, and indicator lamps used only to indicate a warning of danger or the need for urgent action	LCD display and LED indicator	Р	



	IEC/EN 62109-1	r	
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	shall be coloured red.		
	A multiple-voltage unit shall be marked to indicate the particular voltage for which it is set when shipped from the factory. The marking is allowed to be in the form of a paper tag or any other nonpermanent material.		N/A
	A unit with d.c. terminals shall be plainly marked indicating the polarity of the connections, with:	The "+" and "-" marking were provided adjacent to the PV and battery input terminals	Р
	- the sign "+" for positive and "-" for negative; or		Р
	- a pictorial representation illustrating the proper polarity where the correct polarity can be unambiguously determined from the representation	Not provided	N/A
5.1.6.1	Protective Conductor Terminals		Р
	The means of connection for the protective earthing conductor shall be marked with:		Р
	symbol 7 of Annex C; or		Р
	the letters "PE"; or		Р
	the colour coding green-yellow.		Р
5.1.7	Switches and circuit-breakers		N/A
	The on and off-positions of switches and circuits breakers shall be clearly marked. If a push-button switch is used as the power switch, symbols 10 and 16 of Annex C may be used to indicate the on-position, or symbols 11 and 17 to indicate the off-position, with the pair of symbols (10 and 16, or 11 and 17) close together.	"ON" and "OFF"	N/A
5.1.8	Class II Equipment	Class I apparatus	N/A
	Equipment using Class II protective means throughout shall be marked with symbol 12 of Annex C. Equipment which is only partially protected by DOUBLE INSULATION or REINFORCED INSULATION shall not bear symbol 12 of Table Annex C.		N/A
	Where such equipment has provision for the connection of an earthing conductor for functional reasons (see 7.3.6.4) it shall be marked with symbol 6 of Annex C		N/A
5.1.9	Terminal boxes for External Connections	No such parts	N/A
	Where required by note 1 of Table 2 as a result of high temperatures of terminals or parts in the wiring compartment, there shall be a marking, visible beside the terminal before connection, of either:		N/A
	a) the minimum temperature rating and size of the cable to be connected to the TERMINALS; or		N/A



IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	b) a marking to warn the installer to consult the installation instruction. Symbol 9 of Table D-1 is an acceptable marking		N/A
5.2	Warning markings		P
5.2.1	Visibility and legibility requirements for warning markings		Р
	Warning markings shall be legible, and shall have minimum dimensions as follows:		Р
	- Printed symbols shall be at least 2,75 mm high		Р
	- Printed text characters shall be at least 1.5 mm high and shall contrast in colour with the background		Р
	- Symbols or text that are moulded, stamped or engraved in a material shall have a character height of at least 2,0 mm, and if not contrasting in colour from the background, shall have a depht or raised height of at least 0,5 mm.		P
	If it is necessary to refer to the instruction manual to preserve the protection afforded by the equipment, the equipment shall be marked with symbol 9 of Annex C	The manual provides necessary information for Warning marking	P
	Symbol 9 of Annex C is not required to be used adjacent to symbols that are explained in the manual		P
5.2.2	Content for warning markings		Р
5.2.2.1	Ungrounded heatsinks and similar parts		N/A
	An ungrounded heat sink or other part that may be mistaken for a grounded part and involves a risk of electric shock in accordance with 7.3 shall be marked with symbol 13 of Annex C, or equivalent. The marking may be on or adjacent to the heatsink and shall be clearly visible when the PCE is disassembled to the extent that a risk of contact with the heatsink exists.		N/A
5.2.2.2	Hot Surfaces		N/A
	A part of the PCE that exceeds the temperature limits specified in 4.3.2 shall be marked with symbol 14 of Annex C or equivalent.		N/A
5.2.2.3	Coolant	Coolant is not used	N/A
	A unit containing coolant that exceeds 70 °C shall be legibly marked externally where readily visible after installation with symbol 15 of Annex C. The documentation shall provide a warning regarding the risk of burns from hot coolant, and either:		N/A
	statement that coolant system servicing is to be done only by SERVICE PERSONNEL, or		N/A
	instructions for safe venting, draining, or		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	otherwise working on the cooling system, if these operations can be performed without OPERATOR access to HAZARDS internal to the equipment		
5.2.2.4	Stored energy		P
	Where required by 7.3.9.2 or 7.4.2 the PCE shall be marked with Symbol 21 of Annex C and the time to discharge capacitors to safe voltage and energy levels shall accompany the symbol.		P
5.2.2.5	Motor guarding		N/A
	Where required by 8.2 a marking shall be provided where it is visible to service personnel before removal of a guard, warning of the hazard and giving instructions for safe servicing (for example disconnection of the source before removing the guard).		N/A
5.2.3	Sonic hazard markings and instructions	Hazardous noise is not produced	N/A
	If required by 10.2.1 a PCE shall:		N/A
	a) be marked to warn the operator of the sonic pressure hazard; or		N/A
	b) be provided with installation instructions that specify how the installer can enxure that the sound pressure level from equipment at its point of use after installation, will not reach a value, which could cause a hazard. These instructions shall include the measured sound pressure level, and shall identify readily available and practicable protective materials or measures which may be used.		N/A
5.2.4	Equipment with multiple sources of supply		Р
	A PCE with connections for multiple energy sources shall be marked with symbol 13 of Annex C and the manual shall contain the information required in 5.3.4.		P
	The symbol shall be located on the outside of the unit or shall be prominently visible behind any cover giving access to hazardous parts.		P
5.2.5	Excessive touch current		Р
	Where required by 7.3.6.3.7 the PCE shall be marked with symbol 15 of Annex C. See also 5.3.2 for information to be provided in the installation manual.	Warning symbol provided	P
5.3	Documentation		Р
5.3.1	General		Р
	The documentation provided with the PCE shall provide the information needed for the safe operation, installation, and (where applicable)		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	maintenance of the equipment. The documentation shall include the items required in 5.3.2 through 5.3.4, and the following:			
	a) explanations of equipment makings, including symbols used		Р	
	b) location and function of terminals and controls		P	
	c) all ratings or specifications that are necessary to safely install and operate the PCE, including the following environmental ratings along with an explanation of their meaning and any resulting installation requirements:		P	
	- ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY as per 6.1	Indoor	P	
	- WET LOCATIONS classification for the intended external environment as per 6.1	Not suitable for wet location	N/A	
	- POLLUTION DEGREE classification for the intended external environment as per 6.2	PD2	Р	
	- INGRESS PROTECTION rating as per 6.3	IP21	Р	
	- Ambient temperature and relative humidity ratings	Max. +50℃ and 95% R.H.	Р	
	- MAXIMUM altitude rating	2000m	Р	
	- OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORY assigned to each input and output port as per 7.3.7.1.2, accompanied by guidance regarding how to ensure that the installation complies with the required overvoltage categories;	OVC II (PV and battery circuits), OVC III (Mains)	Р	
	d) a warning that when the photovoltaic array is exposed to light, it supplies a d.c. voltage to the PCE		Р	
5.3.1.1	Language		Р	
	Instructions related to safety shall be in a language that is acceptable in the country where the equipment is to be installed.	In English	Р	
5.3.1.2	Format	In printed form	Р	
	In general, the documentation must be provided in printed form and is to be delivered with the equipment.		Р	
	For equipment which requires the use of a computer for both installation and operation, documentation may be provided in electronic format without accompanying printed format.		N/A	
5.3.2	Information related to installation		Р	
	The documentation shall include installation and where applicable, specific commissioning instructions and, if necessary for safety, warnings against hazards which could arise during installation or commissioning of the equipment. The information provided shall include:		P	



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	a) assembly, location, and mounting requirements:		Р	
	b) ratings and means of connection to each source of supply and any requirements related to wiring and external controls, colour coding of leads, disconnection means, or overcurrent protection needed, including instructions that the installation position shall not prevent access to the disconnection means;		P	
	<ul> <li>c) ratings and means of connection of any outputs from the PCE, and any requirements related to wiring and externals controls, colour coding of leads, or overcurrent protection needed;</li> </ul>		Р	
	d) explanation of the pin-out of connectors for external connections, unless the connector is used for a standard purpose (e.g. RS 232)		P	
	e) ventilation requirements;		Р	
	f) requirements for special services, for example cooling liquid;		N/A	
	g) instructions and information relating to sound pressure level if required by 10.2.1;		N/A	
	<ul> <li>h) where required by 14.8.1.3, instructions for the adequate ventilation of the room or location in which PCE containing vented or valve-regulated batteries is located, to prevent the accumulation of hazardous gases;</li> </ul>		P	
	<ul> <li>i) tightening torque to be applied to wiring terminals;</li> </ul>		Р	
	<ul> <li>j) values of backfeed short-circuit currents available from the PCE on input and output conductors under fault conditions, if those currents exceeds the max. rated current of the circuit, as per 4.4.4.6;</li> </ul>		N/A	
	<ul> <li>k) for each input to the PCE, the max value of short-circuit current available from the source, for which the PCE is designed; and</li> </ul>		Р	
	I) compatibility with RCD and RCM;		N/A	
	m) instructions for protective earthing, including the information required by 7.3.6.3.7 if a second protective earthing conductor is to be installed:	Warning symbol provided	P	
	n) where required by 7.3.8, the installation instructions shall include the following or equivalent wording:		N/A	
	"This product can cause a d.c. current in the external protective earthing conductor. Where a residual current-operated protective (RCD) or monitoring (RCM) device is used for protection in		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	a case of direct or indirect contact, only an RCD or RCM of Type B is allowed on the supply side of this product."		
	o) for PCE intended to charge batteries, the battery nominal voltage rating, size, and type		Р
	<ul> <li>p) PV array configuration information, such as ratings, whether the array is to be grounded or floating, any external protection devices needed, etc.</li> </ul>		Р
5.3.3	Information related to operation		Р
	Instructions for use shall include any operating instructions necessary to ensure safe operation, including the following, as applicable:		Р
	<ul> <li>Instructions for adjustment of controls including the effects of adjustment;</li> </ul>		Р
	- Instructions for interconnection to accessories and other equipment, including indication of suitable accessories, detachable parts and any special materials;		Р
	- Warnings regarding the risk of burns from surfaces permitted to exceed the temperature limits of 4.3.2 and required operator actions to reduce the risk; and		Р
	- Instructions, that if the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.		Р
5.3.4	Information related to maintenance		Р
	Maintenance instructions shall include the following:		Р
	- Intervals and instructions for any preventive maintenance that is required to maintain safety (for example air filter replacement or periodic re- tightening of terminals);		Р
	<ul> <li>Instructions for accessing operator access areas, if any are present, including a warning not to enter other areas of the equipment;</li> </ul>		Р
	- Part numbers and instructions for obtaining any required operator replaceable parts;		Р
	- Instructions for safe cleaning (if recommended)		Р
	- Where there is more than one source of supply energizing the PCE, information shall be provided in the manual to indicate which disconnect device or devices are required to be operated in order to completely isolate the equipment.		P
5.3.4.1	Battery maintenance	No such parts	N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdic	
	Where required by 14.8.5, the documentation shall include the applicable items from the following list of instructions regarding maintenance of batteries:		N/A	
	- Servicing of batteries should be performed or supervised by personnel knowledgeable about batteries and the required precautions		N/A	
	- When replacing batteries, replace with the same type and number of batteries or battery packs		N/A	
	- General instructions regarding removal and installation of batteries		N/A	
	- CAUTION: Do not dispose of batteries in a fire. The batteries may explode.		N/A	
	- CAUTION: Do not open or damage batteries. Released electrolyte is harmful to the skin and eyes. It may be toxic.		N/A	
	- CAUTION: A battery can present a risk of electrical shock and high short-circuit current. The following precautions should be observed when working on batteries:		N/A	
	a) Remove watches, rings, or other metal objects.		N/A	
	b) Use tools with insulated handles.		N/A	
	c) Wear rubber gloves and boots.		N/A	
	d) Do not lay tools or metal parts on top of batteries		N/A	
	e) Disconnect charging source prior to connecting or disconnecting battery terminals		N/A	
	<ul> <li>f) Determine if battery is inadvertently grounded. If inadvertently grounded, remove source from ground. Contact with any part of a grounded battery can result in electrical shock. The likelihood of such shock can be reduced if such grounds are removed during installation and maintenance (applicable to equipment and remote battery supplies not having a grounded supply circuit).</li> </ul>		N/A	

6	Environmental requirements and conditions		Р
	The manufacturer shall rate the PCE for the following environmental conditions:		Р
	- ENVIRONMENTAL CATEGORY, as in 6.1 below	Indoor used	Р
	- Suitability for WET LOCATIONS or not	Not	N/A
	- POLLUTION DEGREE rating in 6.2 below	PD2	Р
	- INGRESS PROTECTION (IP) rating, as in 6.3 below	IP 21	Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	

	- Ultraviolet (UV) exposure rating, as in 6.4 below		N/A
	- Ambient temperature and relative humidity ratings, as in 6.5 below	Max. 50℃, 95%R.H.	Р
6.1	Environmental categories and minimum enviro	onmental conditions	Р
6.1.1	Outdoor		N/A
6.1.2	Indoor, unconditioned		N/A
6.1.3	Indoor, conditioned	Dry, non-condensing	Р
6.2	Pollution degree	PD2	Р
6.3	Ingress Protection	IP21	Р
6.4	UV exposure		N/A
6.5	Temperature and humidity	-10℃~+50℃, 5%~95%RH, Non- condensing	Р

7	Protection against electric shock and energy hazards		Р
7.1 7.2	General		Р
	Fault conditions	Compliance was checked by inspection, by analysis of normal and fault scenarios, and by the tests of 4.4.	Р
7.3	Protection against electric shock		Р
7.3.1	General	See 7.3.4 and 7.3.5 below	Р
7.3.2	Decisive voltage classification		Р
7.3.2.1	Use of decisive voltage class (DVC)	Considered the working voltage and applicable protective measures	Р
7.3.2.2	Limits of DVC (according table 6)	DVC-A, DVC-C	Р
7.3.2.3	Short-terms limits of accessible voltages under fault conditions		Р
7.3.2.4	Requirements for protection (according table 7)	Functional, basic or protective separation	Р
7.3.2.5	Connection to PELV and SELV circuits		Р
7.3.2.6	Working voltage and DVC		Р
7.3.2.6.1	General	Based on normal operation conditions at rated highest voltage	Р
7.3.2.6.2	AC working voltage (see Figure 2)	(see appended table)	Р
7.3.2.6.3	DC working voltage (see Figure 3)	(see appended table)	Р
7.3.2.6.4	Pulsating working voltage (see Figure 4)		N/A
7.3.3	Protective separation		Р
	Protective separation shall be achieved by:		Р
	double or reinforced insulation, or		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	• protective screening, i.e. by a conductive screen connected to earth by protective bonding in the PCE, or connected to the protective earth conductor itself, whereby the screen is separated from live parts by at least basic insulation, or		N/A
	• protective impedance comprising limitation of current per 7.3.5.3 and of discharged energy per 7.3.5.4, or		P
	limitation of voltage according to 7.3.5.4.		Р
	The protective separation shall be fully and effectively maintained under all conditions of intended use of the PCE		Р
7.3.4	Protection against direct contact		Р
7.3.4.1	General	Enclosure, barries, insulation provided.	Р
	Protection against direct contact is employed to prevent persons from touching live parts that do not meet the requirements of 7.3.5 and shall be provided by one or more of the measure given in 7.3.4.2 (enclosures and barriers) and 7.3.4.3 (insulation).		Ρ
	Open type sub-assemblies and devices do not require protective measures against direct contact but the instruction provided with the equipment must indicate that such measures must be provided in the end equipment or in the installation.		Ρ
	Product intended for installation in CLOSED ELECTRICAL OPERATING AREAS, (see 3.9) need not have protective measures against direct contact, except as required by 7.3.4.2.4.	Had to be evaluated in the final system	Р
7.3.4.2	Protection by means of enclosures and barriers		Р
	The following requirements apply where protection against contact with live parts is provided by enclosures or barriers, not by insulation in accordance with 7.3.4.3.		Р
7.3.4.2.1	General		Р
	Parts of enclosures and barriers that provide protection in accordance with these requirements shall not be removable without the use of a tool (see 7.3.4.2.3).	No removable enclosure	Р
	Polymeric materials used to meet these requirements shall also meet the requirements of 13.6		N/A
7.3.4.2.2	Access probe criteria		Р
	Protection is considered to be achieved when the separation between the test probes and live		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	parts, when tested as described below, is as follows:		
	a) decisive voltage classification A, (DVC A) - the probe may touch the live parts	The signal is considered as DVC A	Р
	b) decisive voltage classification B, (DVC B) - the probe must not touch bare live parts	The DVC B circuit is not accessible by probe	Р
	c) decisive voltage classification C, (DVC C) – the probe must have adequate clearance to live parts, based on the clearance for Basic insulation using the recurring peak working voltage involved,	The DVC C circuit is not accessible by probe	P
7.3.4.2.3	Access probe tests		Р
	Compliance with 7.3.4.2.1 is checked by all of the following:		Р
	a) Inspection; and		Р
	<ul> <li>b) Tests with the test finger (Figure D.1) and test pin (Figure D.2) of Annex D, the results of which shall comply with the requirements of 7.3.4.2.1 a), b), and c) as applicable. Probe tests are performed on openings in the enclosures after removal of parts that can be detached or opened by an operator without the use of a tool, including fuseholders, and with operator access doors and covers open. It is permitted to leave lamps in place for this test. Connectors that can be separated by an operator without use of a tool, shall also be tested during and after disconnection. Any movable parts are to be put in the most unfavorable position.</li> </ul>		P
	The test finger and the test pin are applied as above, without appreciable force, in every possible position, except that floor-standing equipment having a mass exceeding 40 kg is not tilted.		P
	Equipment intended for building-in or rack mounting, or for incorporation in larger equipment, is tested with access to the equipment limited according to the method of mounting detailed in the installation instructions.		N/A
	<ul> <li>c) Openings preventing the entry of the jointed test finger (Figure D.1 of Annex D) during test b) above, are further tested by means of straight unjointed test finger (Figure D.3 of Annex D), applied with a force of 30 N. If the unjointed finger enters, the test with the jointed finger is repeated except that the finger is applied using any necessary force up to 30 N.</li> <li>d) In addition to a) – c) above, top surfaces of</li> </ul>		P



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	enclosure shall be tested with the IP3X probe of IEC 60529. The test probe shall not penetrate the top surface of the enclosure when probed from the vertical direction $\pm 5^{\circ}$ only.		
7.3.4.2.4	Service access areas	No enclosure is required to be opened when the PCE was energized during installation or maintenance	Р
7.3.4.3	Protection by means of insulation of live parts	The earthed enclosure is with basic insulation form the live parts inside	N/A
	Where the requirements of 7.3.4.2 are not met, live parts shall be provided with insulation if:		N/A
	their working voltage is greater than the maximum limit of decisive voltage class A, or		N/A
	for a DVC A or B circuit, protective separation from adjacent circuit of DVC C is not provided (see note "2" under Table 7)		N/A
7.3.5	Protection in case of direct contact		Р
7.3.5.1	General		Р
	Protection in case of direct contact is required to ensure that contact with live parts does not produce a shock hazard.		Р
	The protection against direct contact according to 7.3.4 is not required if the circuit contacted is separated from other circuits according to 7.3.2.3, and:		P
	- is of decisive voltage class A and complies with 7.3.5.2, or		Р
	- is provided with protective impedance according to 7.3.5.3, or		Р
	- is limited in voltage according to 7.3.5.4		Р
	In addition to the measures as given in 7.3.5.2 to 7.3.5.4, it shall be ensured that in the event of error or polarity reversal of connectors no voltages that exceed DVC A can be connected into a circuit with protective separation. This applies for example to plug-in-sub-assemblies or other plug-in devices which can be plugged-in without the use of a tool (key) or which are accessible without the use of a tool.		P
	Conformity is checked by visual inspection and trial insertion.		P
7.3.5.2	Protection using decisive voltage class A	DVC-A	Р
7.3.5.3	Protection by means of protective impedance		Р
	Circuits and conductive parts do not require		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	protection against direct contact if any connection to circuits of DVC-B or DVC-C is through protective impedance, and the accessible circuit or part is otherwise provided with protective separation from circuits of DVC-B or DVC-C according 7.3.3.		
7.3.5.3.1	Limitation of current through protective impedance		Р
	The current available through protective impedance to earth and between simultaneously accessible parts, measured at the accessible live parts, shall not exceed a value of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c. under normal and single-fault conditions.	Compliance was checked by inspection, by analysis of the relevant circuit diagrams, and by testing	P
7.3.5.3.2	Limitation of discharging energy through protective impedance		N/A
	The discharging energy available between simultaneously accessible parts protected by protective impedance shall not exceed the charging voltage and capacitance limits given in Table 9, which applies to both wet and dry locations, under normal and single fault conditions. Refer to figure 8.		N/A
7.3.5.4	Protection by means of limited voltages		N/A
	That portion of a circuit that has its voltage reduced to DVC-A by a voltage divider that complies with the following requirements, and that is otherwise provided with protective separation from circuits of DVC-B or DVC-C according to 7.3.3, does not require protection against direct contact.		N/A
	The voltage divider shall be designed so that under normal and single fault conditions, including faults in the voltage division circuit, the voltage across the output of the voltage divider does not exceed the limit for DVC-A.		N/A
	This type of protection shall not be used in case of protective class II or unearthed circuits, because it relies on protective earth being connected.		N/A
7.3.6	Protection against indirect contact		Р
7.3.6.1	General		Р
	Protection against indirect contact is required to prevent shock- hazardous current being accessible from conductive parts during an insulation failure. This protection shall comply with the requirements for protective class I (basic insulation plus protective earthing), class II (double or reinforced insulation) or class III (limitation of voltages)	Class I	P



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	That part of a PCE meets the requirements of 7.3.6.2 and 7.3.6.3 is defined as protective class I		Р
	That part of a PCE meets the requirements of 7.3.6.4 is defined as protective class II.		N/A
	That part of PCE which meets the requirements of decisive voltage class A and in which no hazardous voltages are derived, is defined as protective class III. No shock hazard is present in such circuits.		N/A
	Where protection against indirect contact is dependent on means provided during installation, the installation instructions shall provide details of the required means and shall indicate the associated hazards.	The manual requires the PCE must be securely earthed	Р
7.3.6.2	Insulation between live parts and accessible conductive parts		P
	Accessible conductive parts of equipment shall be separated from live parts by insulation meeting the requirements of Table 7 or by clearances as specified in 7.3.7.4 and creepages as specified in 7.3.7.5	Compliance was checked measurement of clearances, creepage distances and/or solid insulation.	Р
7.3.6.3	Protective class I – Protective bonding and earthing		Р
7.3.6.3.1	General		Р
	Equipment of protective class I shall be provided with protective earthing, and with protective bonding to ensure electrical contact between accessible conductive parts and the means of connection for the external protective earthing conductor, except bonding is not required for:	Associated protective earthing and bonding conductor	P
	a) accessible conductive parts that are protected by one of the measures in 7.3.5.2 to 7.3.5.4, or		Р
	b) accessible conductive parts are separated from live parts of DVC-B or -C using double or reinforced insulation.	Communication circuits are separated from live parts used double or reinforced insulation	Р
7.3.6.3.2	Requirements for protective bonding		Р
	Electrical contact with the means of connection of the external protective earthing conductor shall be achieved by one or more of the following means:		Р
	a) through direct metallic contact;		Р
	b) through other conductive parts which are not removed when the PCE or sub-units are used as intended ;		N/A
	c) through a dedicated protective bonding conductor;		N/A
	d) through other metallic components of the PCE		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Where direct metallic contact is used and one or both of the parts involved is painted or coated, the paint or coating shall be removed in the area of contact, or reliably penetrated, to ensure metal to metal contact.	The metal enclosure is reliably Penetrated earthed	P
	For moving or removable parts, hinges or sliding contacts designed and maintained to have a low resistance are examples of acceptable means if they comply with the requirements of 7.3.6.3.3.	No such design	N/A
	Metal ducts of flexible or rigid construction and metallic sheaths shall not be used as protective bonding conductors, unless the device or material has been investigated as suitable for protective bonding purposes.	No such design	N/A
7.3.6.3.3	Rating of protective bonding		Р
	Protective bonding shall withstand the highest thermal and dynamic stresses that can occur to the PCE item(s) concerned when they are subjected to a fault connecting live parts to accessible conductive parts.	Compliance was checked as below	Р
	The protective bonding shall remain effective for as long as a fault to the accessible conductive parts persists or until an upstream protective device removes power from the part.		
	Protective bonding shall meet following requirements:		P
	a) For PCE with an overcurrent protective device rating of 16 A or less, the impedance of the protective bonding means shall not exceed 0,1 $\Omega$ during or at the end of the test below.		N/A
	b) For PCE with an overcurrent protective device rating of more than 16 A, the voltage drop in the protective bonding test shall not exceed 2,5 V during or at the end of the test below.	<2.5V	Р
	As alternative to a) and b) the protective bonding may designed according to the requirements for the external protective earthing conductor in 7.3.6.3.5, in which case no testing is required.		Р
	The impedance of protective bonding means shall be checked by passing a test current through the bond for a period of time as specified below. The test current is based on the rating of the overcurrent protection for the equipment or part of the equipment under consideration, as follows:		P
	a) For pluggable equipment type A, the overcurrent protective device is that provided external to the equipment (for example, in the building wiring, in the mains plug or in an equipment rack);		N/A
	b) For pluggable equipment type B and fixed	Fixed equipment	P



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	equipment, the maximum rating of the overcurrent protective device specified in the equipment installation instructions to be provided external to the equipment;		
	c) For a circuit or part of the equipment for which an overcurrent protective device is provided as part of the equipment, the rating of the provided overcurrent device.		N/A
	Voltages are measured from the protective earthing terminal to all parts whose protective bonding means are being considered. The impedance of the protective earthing conductor is not included in the measurement. However, if the protective earthing conductor is supplied with the equipment, it is permitted to include the conductor in the test circuit but the measurement of the voltage drop is made only from the main protective earthing terminal to the accessible part required to be earthed.		Ρ
	On equipment where the protective earth conncection to a subassembly or to a separate unit is part of a cable that also supplies power to that subassembly or unit, the resistance of the protective bonding conductor in that cable is not included in the protective bond impedance measurements for the subassembly or separate unit, as shown in Figure 11. However, this option is only permitted if the cab le is protected by a suitably rated protective device that takes into account the size of the conductor. Otherwise the impedance of the protective bonding conductor between the separate units is to be included, by measuring to the protective earthing terminal where the power source enters the first unit in the system, as shown in Figure 12.		N/A
7.3.6.3.3.1	Test current, duration, and acceptance criteria		Р
	The test current, duration of the test and acceptance criteria are as follows:		P
	a) For PCE with an overcurrent protective device rating of 16 A or less, the test current is 200% of the overcurrent protective device rating, but not less than 32 A, applied for 120s. The impedance of the protective bonding means during and at the end of the test shall not exceed 0,1 $\Omega$ .		N/A
	b) For PCE with an overcurrent protective device rating of more than 16 A, the test current is 200% of the overcurrent protective device rating and the duration of the test is as shown in Table 10 below. The voltage drop in the protective bonding means, during and at the end of the test, shall not exceed 2,5 V.		P



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	c) During and after the test, there shall be no melting, loosening, or other damage that would impair the effectiveness of the protective bonding means.		P
	The test current is derived from an a.c or d.c supply source, the output of which is not earthed.		Р
	As an alternative to Table 10, where the time- current characteristic of the overcurrent protective device that limits the fault current in the protective bonding means is known because the device is either provided in the equipment or fully specified in the installation instructions, the test duration may be based on that specific device's time- current characteristic,. The tests are conducted for a duration corresponding to the 200% current value on the time-current characteristic.		N/A
7.3.6.3.4	Protective bonding impedance (routine test)	Be carried out by the manufacturer	N/A
	If the continuity of the protective bonding is achieved at any point by a single means only (for example a single conductor or single fastener), or if the PCE is assembled at the installation location, then the impedance of the protective bonding shall also be tested as a routine test. The test shall be as in 7.3.6.3.3, except for the following:		N/A
	the test current may be reduced to any convenient value greater than 10 A sufficient to allow measurement or calculation of the impedance of the protective bonding means:		N/A
	the test duration may be reduced to no less than 2 s		N/A
	For equipment subject to the type test in 7.3.6.3.3.1a), the impedance during the routine test shall not exceed $0,1\Omega$ .		N/A
	For equipment subject to the type test in 7.3.6.3.3.1b) the impedance during the routine test shall not exceed 2,5 V divided by the test current required by 7.3.6.3.3.1b).		N/A
7.3.6.3.5	External protective earthing conductor		Р
	A protective earthing conductor shall be connected at all times when power is supplied to PCE of protective class I. Unless local wiring regulations state otherwise, the protective earthing conductor cross-sectional area shall be determined from Table 11 or by calculation according to IEC 60364-5-54.		P
	If the external protective earthing conductor is routed through a plug and socket or similar means of disconnection, it shall not be possible to		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	disconnect it unless power is simultaneously removed from the part to be protected.		
	The cross-sectional area of every external protective earthing conductor which does not form part of the supply cable or cable enclosure shall, in any case, be not less than:		P
	• 2,5 mm ² if mechanical protection is provided;		N/A
	4 mm ² if mechanical protection is not provided.		P
	For cord-connected equipment, provisions shall be made so that the external protective earthing conductor in the cord shall, in the case of failure of the strain-relief mechanism, be the last conductor to be interrupted.	Not cord-connected equipment.	N/A
7.3.6.3.6	Means of connection for the external protective earthing conductor		Р
7.3.6.3.6.1	General		Р
	The means of connection for the external protective earthing conductor shall be located near the terminals for the respective live conductors. The means of connections shall be corrosion-resistant and shall be suitable for the connection of cables according to 7.3.6.3.5.	Terminal block provided	Р
	The means of connection for the protective earthing conductor shall not be used as a part of the mechanical assembly of the equipment or for other connections.		
	A separate means of connection shall be provided for each external protective earthing conductor.		
	Connection and bonding points shall be so designed that their current-carrying capacity is not impaired by mechanical, chemical, or electrochemical influences. Where enclosures and/or conductors of aluminium or aluminium alloys are used, particular attention should be given to the problems of electrolytic corrosion.		
	The means of connection for the protective earthing conductor shall be permanently marked with:		Р
	symbol 7 of Annex C; or		Р
	the colour coding green-yellow		Р
	Marking shall not be done on easily changeable parts such as screws.		Р
7.3.6.3.7	Touch current in case of failure of the protective earthing conductor		Р
	The requirements of this sub-clause shall be satisfied to maintain safety in case of damage to or disconnection of the protective earthing		Р



N/A

N/A

N/A

N/A

	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	conductor.		
	For pluggable equipment type A, the touch current measured in accordance with 7.5.4 shall not exceed 3,5 mA a.c. or mA d.c.		N/A
	For all other PCE, one or more of the following measure shall be applied, unless the touch current measured in accordance with 7.5.4 using the test network of IEC 60990 test figure 4 shall not exceed 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.	Compliance was checked by inspection, and by testing in accordance with 7.5.4.	P
	a) Permanently connected wiring, and:		Р
	<ul> <li>a cross-section of the protective earthing conductor of at least 10 mm² Cu or 16 mm² Al; or</li> </ul>		N/A
	automatic disconnection of the supply in case of discontinuity of the protective earthing conductor; or		N/A
	• provision of an additional terminal for a second protective earthing conductor of the same cross-sectional area as the original protective earthing conductor and installation instruction requiring a second protective earthing conductor to be installed or		P
	<ul> <li>b) Connection with an industrial connector according to IEC 60309 and a minimum protective earthing conductor cross-section of 2,5 mm² as part of a multi-conductor power cable. Adequate strain relief shall be provided.</li> </ul>		P
	In addition, the caution symbol 15 of Annex C shall be fixed to the product and the installation manual shall provide details of the protective earthing measures required in the installation as required in 5.3.2.	Warning symbol provided	P
	When it is intended and allowed to connect two or more PCEs in parallel using one common PE conductor, the above touch current requirements apply to the maximum number of the PCEs to be connected in parallel, unless one of the measures in a)		N/A

Class I

or b) above is used. The maximum number of

parallel PCEs is used in the testing and has to

be stated in the installation manual.

Protective Class II – Double or Reinforced

Equipment or parts of equipment designed for

protective class II shall have insulation between live parts and accessible surfaces in accordance with 7.3.4.3. The following requirements also

7.3.6.4

Insulation

apply:

r.



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	not have means of connection for the external protective earthing conductor. However this does not apply if the external protective earthing conductor is passed through the equipment to equipment series-connected beyond it. In the latter event, the external protective earthing conductor and its means for connection shall be insulated with basic insulation from the accessible surface of the equipment and from circuits that employ protective separation, extra-low voltage, protective impedance and limited discharging energy, according to 7.3.5. This basic insulation shall correspond to the rated voltage of the series-connected equipment;			
	• metal-encased equipment of protective class II may have provision on its enclosure for the connection of an equipotential bonding conductor;		N/A	
	equipment of protective class II may have provision for the connection of an earthing conductor for functional reasons or for damping of overvoltages; it shall, however, be insulated as though it is a live part;		N/A	
	• equipment employing protective class II shall be marked according to 5.1.8.		N/A	
7.3.7	Insulation Including Clearance and Creepage Distance		Р	
7.3.7.1	General		Р	
	This subclause gives minimum requirements for insulation, based on the principles of IEC 60664.		Р	
	Manufacturing tolerances shall be taken into account during measurement of creepage, clearance, and insulation distance in the PCE.		Р	
	Insulation shall be selected after consideration of the following influences:		Р	
	pollution degree	PD2	Р	
	overvoltage category	Mains (OVC III)	Р	
	supply earthing system	TN	Р	
	insulation voltage		Р	
	location of insulation	(see appended table)	Р	
	type of insulation	(see appended table)	Р	
	Compliance of insulation, creepage distances, and clearance distances, shall be verified by measurement or visual inspection, and the tests of 7.5.	(see appended table)	Р	
7.3.7.1.1	Pollution degree	Determined according to 6.1 and 6.2.	Р	



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.3.7.1.2	Overvoltage category and Impulse withstand voltage rating	PV (OVC II)	P
7.3.7.1.3	Supply earthing systems		Р
	Three basic types of earthing system are described in IEC 60364-1. They are:		Р
	• TN system: has one point directly earthed, the accessible conductive parts of the installation being connected to that point by protective conductors. Three types of TN systems, TN-C, TN-S and TN-C-S, are defined according to the arrangement of the neutral and protective conductor.		Ρ
	• TT system: has one point directly earthed, the accessible conductive parts of the installation being connected to earth electrodes electrically independent of the earth electrodes of the power system;		N/A
	• IT sytem: has all live parts isolated from earth or one point connected to earth through an impedance, the accessible conductive parts of the installation being earthed independently or collectively to the earthing system.		N/A
7.3.7.1.4	Insulation voltages		Р
	Table 12 makes use of the circuit system voltage and overvoltage category to define the impulse withstand voltage and the temporary overvoltage.	PV: OVC II, 2500V; Mains: OVC III, 4000V	Р
7.3.7.2	Insulation between a circuit and its surroundings		Р
7.3.7.2.1	General Basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation between a circuit and its surroundings shall be designed according to: Impulse voltage; temporary overvoltage; working voltage of the circuit;		Ρ
7.3.7.2.2	Circuit connected directly to the mains Clearance and solid insulation between circuit con- nected directly to the mains and their surroundings shall be designed according to the impulse voltage, temporary overvoltage, or working voltage, whichev- er gives the most severe requirement		Ρ
7.3.7.2.3	Circuit other than mains circuit Clearance and solid insulation between circuit other than the mains and their surroundings shall be de- signed according to impulse voltage and recurring peak voltage		Ρ
7.3.7.2.4	Insulation between circuits		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<ul> <li>a) For clearances and insulation, the requirements are determined by the circuit having the higher impulse voltage;</li> <li>b) For creepages, r.m.s. working voltage across the insulation determines the re- quirements.</li> </ul>		
7.3.7.3	Functional insulation For parts or circuit in OVC I, functional insulation shall be designed according to the working voltage across the insulation For parts or circuit in OVC II, III, IV, functional insulation shall be designed according to the applicable im- pulse voltage as determined by 7.3.7.1.4		Р
7.3.7.4	Clearance distances	(see appended table)	P
7.3.7.4.1	Determination Table 13 defines the minimum clearance distances required to provide functional, basic , or supplementary insulation		P
	Clearance for use in altitudes above 2000 m shall be calculated with correction factor according to Table A.2 of IEC 60664-1		N/A
	For reinforced insulation, the value corresponding to the next higher impulse voltage, or 1.6 times the temporary overvoltage, or 1.6 times the working vol tage shall be used, whichever results in the most severe requirement		P
7.3.7.4.2	Electric field homogeneity For homogeneous electric field and impulse voltage is equal to or greater than 6000V for a circuit con- nected directly to the mains or 4000V within a circuit, the clearance may be reduced to the requirement by Table F.2 Case B of IEC 60664-1. In this case, im- pulse voltage test shall be performed on the clear- ance		P
7.3.7.4.3	Clearance to conductive enclosures Clearance shall be measured following the deformation test of 13.7 for conductive enclosures		N/A
7.3.7.5	Creeage distances	(see appended table)	Р
7.3.7.5.1	General Creepage distances shall be large enough to pre- vent long-term degradation of the surface of solid insulators. For reinforced insulation, the value is doubled. If less than clearance, it shall be increased to that clearance		P
7.3.7.5.2	Voltage r.m.s. value of working voltage is used. Interpolation is permitted		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.3.7.5.3	Materials	If not otherwise specified, IIIa/IIIb was considered.	N/A
7.3.7.6	Coating		N/A
7.3.7.7	PWB spacings for functional insulation		N/A
7.3.7.8	Solid insulation		Р
7.3.7.8.1	General Material for solid insulation shall be able to withstand mechanical, electrical, thermal and climatic stresses in normal use and ageing during the expected life- time.	Compliance was evaluated by test and inspection.	Р
7.3.7.8.2	Requirements for electrical withstand capability of solid insulation		Р
7.3.7.8.2.1	Basic and supplementary, reinforced, and double insulation. Solid insulation shall withstand the impulse voltage test 7.5.1 and voltage test 7.5.2.		Р
	In addition, if recurring peak working voltage across the insulation is greater than 700 V and voltage stress on insulation is greater than 1kV/mm, double and reinforced insulation shall withstand the partial discharge test according to 7.5.3		N/A
7.3.7.8.2.2	Functional insulation		N/A
7.3.7.8.3	Thin sheet or tape material		Р
7.3.7.8.3.1	General Insulation of thin sheet or tape less than 0,7 mm is subject to this requirement	Complied with the requirements for solid insulation in 7.3.7.8.1 and with 7.3.7.8.3.3	Р
7.3.7.8.3.2	Material thickness not less than 0,2 mm		N/A
	Basic or supplementary insulation shall consist of at least one layer of material, and shall meet the impulse and a.c. or d.c. voltage test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for basic or supplementary insulation.		N/A
	Double insulation shall consist of at least two layers of material. Each layer shall meet the impulse and a.c. or d.c. voltage test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for basic insulation, and the partial discharge requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1. The two or more layers together shall meet the impulse and a.c. or d.c. voltage test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for double insulation.		N/A
	Reinforced insulation shall consist of a single layer of material, which will meet the impulse, a.c. or d.c.voltage, and partial discharge test requirements 7.3.7.8.2.1 for reinforced insulation.		N/A
7.3.7.8.3. 3	Material thickness less than 0,2 mm		Р
	Basic or supplementary insulation shall consist of		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	at least one layer of material, and shall meet the impulse and a.c. or d.c. voltage test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for basic or supplementary insulation.		
	Double insulation shall consist of at least three layers of material. Each layer shall meet the impulse and a.c. or d.c. voltage test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for basic insulation any two layers together shall meet the impulse, a.c. or d.c. voltage, and partial discharge test requirements of 7.3.7.8.2.1 for double insulation.		Ρ
	Reinforced insulation consisting of a single layer of material less than 0,2 mm thick is not permitted.		N/A
7.3.7.8.3. 4	Compliance Component, sub-assembly, or material is checked by applicable tests 7.5.1 to 7.5.3 according to 7.3.7.8.		N/A
7.3.7.8.4	Printed wiring boards (PWBs)		Р
7.3.7.8.4. 1	General Insulation between conductor layers in double- sided single-layer PWBs, multi-layer PWBs and metal core PWBs, shall meet the requirements for solid insulation in 7.3.7.8.		Р
	For the inner layers of multi-layer PWBs, the insulation between adjacent tracks on the same layer shall be treated as either:		Р
	a creepage distance for pollution degree 1 and a clearance as in air (see Annex A, figure A.13); or		P
	as solid insulation, in which case it shall meet the requirements of 7.3.7.8.		Р
7.3.7.8.4. 2	Use of coating materials		N/A
7.3.7.8.5	Wound components		P
	Varnish or enamel insulation of wires shall not be used for basic, supplementary, double or reinforced insulation.		Р
	Wound components shall meet the requirements of 7.3.7.8.1 and 7.3.7.8.2.		N/A
	The component itself shall pass the requirements given in 7.3.7.8.1 and 7.3.7.8.2. If the component has reinforced or double insulation, the voltage test in 7.5.2 shall be performed as a routine test.		N/A
7.3.7.8.6	Potting materials		N/A
	A potting material may be used to provide solid insulation or to act as a coating to protect against pollution. If used as solid insulation, it		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	shall comply with the requirements of 7.3.7.8.1 and 7.3.7.8.2. If used to protect against pollution, the requirements for Type 1 protection in 7.3.7.8.4.2 apply.			
7.3.7.9	Insulation requirements above 30 kHz		N/A	
	Where voltages across insulation have fundamental frequencies greater than 30 kHz, further considerations apply. Requirements for this are provided in IEC 60664-4, and the more severe of these and the requirements of 7.3.7.1 to 7.3.7.8 shall be applied.		N/A	
	Annex G contains flow-charts for the determination of clearance and creepage distances under these circumstances. For convenience, Tables 1 and 2 of IEC 60664- 4 are also included in Annex G.		N/A	
7.3.8	Residual Current-operated protective (RCD) or monitoring (RCM) device compatibility		N/A	
	RCD and RCM are used to provide protection against insulation faults in some domestic and industrial installations, additional to that provided by the installed equipment.		N/A	
7.3.9	Capacitor discharge		Р	
7.3.9.1	Operator access area	For permanent connected	N/A	
	Equipment shall be so designed that there is no risk of electric shock in operator access areas from charge stored on capacitors after disconnection of the PCE.		N/A	
7.3.9.2	Service access areas		Р	
	Capacitors located behind panels that are removable for servicing, installation, or disconnection shall present no risk of electric shock or energy hazard from charge stored on capacitors after disconnection of the PCE.		P	
	Capacitors within a PCE shall be discharged to a voltage less than DVC A (see 7.3.2.2), or an energy level below the limits specified in 7.3.5.3.2, within 10 s after the removal of power from the PCE. If this requirement is not achievable for functional or other reasons, the warning symbol 21 of Annex C and an indication of the discharge time shall be placed in a clearly visible position on the enclosure, the capacitor protective barrier, or at a point close to the capacitor(s) concerned (depend- ing on the construction) (see 5.2.2.4).	Warning symbol provided	P	
	For energy storage devices (such as batteries or ultracapacitors) the intended function of which is to maintain charge even with the PCE off and disconnected from external sources, a barrier or	Warning symbol provided	P	



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	insulation shall be provided so that unintentional contact with hazardous live parts is prevented. The warning symbol 21 of Annex C shall be placed in a clearly visible position on or adjacent to the barrier or insu- lation, where it will be seen before removal of the barrier or insulation.			
7.4	Protection against energy hazards		Р	
7.4.1	Determination of hazardous energy level		Р	
	A hazardous energy level is considered to exist if		Р	
	a) The voltage is 2 V or more, and power available after 60 s exceeds 240 VA.		Р	
	<ul> <li>b) The stored energy in a capacitor is at a voltage. U of 2 V or more, and the stored energy. E, calculated from the following equation, exceeds 20J: E = 0,5 CU²</li> </ul>		Р	
7.4.2	Operator Access Areas		Р	
	Equipment shall be so designed that there is no risk of energy hazard in operator access areas from accessible circuits.	DVC-A circuits with limited energy	Р	
7.4.3	Services Access Areas		Р	
	Energy storage devices located behind panels that are removable for servicing, installation or disconnection shall present no risk of electric energy hazard from charge stored after disconnection of the PCE.	Warning symbol provided	Р	
	Energy storage devices within a PCE shall be discharged to an energy level less than 20 J, as in 7.4.1, within 10 s after the removal of power from the PCE.		Р	
7.5	Electrical tests related to shock hazard		Р	
7.5.1	Impulse voltage test(type test)	(see appended table)	Р	
	The impulse voltage test is performed with a voltage having a 1.2/50µs waveform(see Figure 6 of IEC 60060-1) and is intended to simulate overvoltages induced by lightning or due to switching of equipment. See Table 15 for conditions of the impulse voltage test.	Compliance was checked via application of the impulse voltage test and is successfully passed. No puncture, flashover, or sparkover occurs.	P	
	Tests on clearances smaller than required by Table 13(as allowed by 7.3.7.4.2) and on solid insulation are performed as type tests using appropriate voltages from Table 16.		Р	
	Tests on components and devices for protective separation are performed as atype test before thay are assembled into the PCE, unless the test can be performed on the completed PCE without reducing the stress applied to the protective separation. Testing is performed using the impulse withstand voltages listed in column 3 or		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	column 5 of Table 16.		
7.5.2	Voltage test (dielectric strength test) (type test	(see appended table)	P
1.0.2	and routine test )		
7.5.2,1	Purpose of test		Р
7.5.2.2	Value and type of test voltage		Р
	The value of the test voltage are determined from column 2 or 3 of Table 17 or Table 18 depending upon whether the circuit under test is mains connected or not mains connected.		P
	The test voltage from column 2 is used for testing circuits with basic insulation.		Р
	Between circuits with protective separation (double or reinforced insulation), the test voltage of column 3 shall be applied for type tests. For routine tests between circuits with protective separation the value from column 2 shall be applied, to prevent damage to the solid insulation due to causing partial discharge within the solid insulation.		P
	The values of column 3 shall apply to circuit with protective separation, and between circuits and accessible surfaces of PCE, which are non- conductive or conductive but not connected to the protective earthing conductor.		P
	The voltage test shall be performed with a sinusoidal voltage at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. If the circuit contains capacitors the test may be performed with a d.c. voltage of a voltage of a value equal to the peak value of the specified a.c. voltage.		P
7.5.2.3	Humidity preconditioning	For type test	Р
	For type tests on PCE for which wet locations requirements apply, according to 6.1, the humidity preconditioning of 4.5 shall be performed immediately prior to the voltage test.		P
7.5.2.4	Performing the voltage test		Р
7.5.2.5	Duration of the a.c. or d.c. voltage test		Р
	The duration of the test shall be at least 60s for the type test and 1 s for the routine test. The test voltage may be applied with increasing and/or decreasing ramp voltage, and the ramp times are not specified, but regardless of the ramp time, the dwell time at full voltage shall be 60s and 1 s respectively for type and routine tests.	60s for type test	P
7.5.2.6	Verification of the a.c. or d.c. voltage test		Р
	The test is successfully passed if no electrical breakdown occurs and there is no abnormal current flow during the test.		Р
7.5.3	Partial discharge test (type test or sample test)		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Where required by 7.3.7.8.2, the partial discharge test shall confirm that the solid insulation used within devices applied for protective separation of electrical circuits remains partial-discharge-free within the specified voltage range (see Table 19)		P	
7.5.4	Touch current measurement (type test)	(see appended table)	Р	
	The touch current shall be measured if required by 7.3.6.3.7 and shall not be greater than 3.5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c. or special measures of protection as given in 7.3.6.3.7 are required.	10mA Warning symbol provided	Р	
	For type tests on PCE for which wet locations requirements apply according to 6.1, the humidity pre-conditioning of 4.5 shall be performed immediately prior to the touch current test.		N/A	
7.5.5	Equipment with multiple sources of supply	Compliance was checked by evaluation of circuit diagrams and by the testing.	Р	

8	Protection against mechanical Hazards		Р
8.1	General		Р
	Operation shall not lead to a mechanical hazard in normal condition or single fault condition. Edges, projections, corners, openings, guards, handles and the like, that are accessible to the operator shall be smooth and rounded so as not to cause injury during normal use of the equipment.	Smooth and rounded	P
	Conformity is checked as specified in 8.2 to 8.6.		Р
8.2	Moving parts		P
	Moving parts shall not be able to crush, cut or pierce parts of the body of an operator likely to contact them, nor severely pinch the operator's skin. Hazardous moving parts of equipment, that is moving parts which have the potential to cause injury, shall be so arranged, enclosed or guarded as to provide adequate protection against the risk of personal injury.		P
8.2.1	Protection of service persons		Р
	Protection shall be provided such that unintentional contact with hazardous moving parts is unlikely during servicing operations. If a guard over a hazardous moving part may need to be removed for servicing, the marking of symbol 15 of Table D-1 shall be applied on or near the guard.		P
8.3	Stability		N/A
	Equipment and assemblies of equipment not secured to the building structure before operation	Fixed installation	N/A



IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	shall be physically stable in normal use.		
8.4	Provisions for lifting and carrying		N/A
	If carrying handles or grips are fitted to, or supplied with, the equipment, they shall be capable of withstanding a force of four times the weight of the equipment.		N/A
	Equipment or parts having a mass of 18 kg or more shall be provided with a means for lifting and carrying or directions shall be given in the manufacturer's documentation.		N/A
8.5	Wall mounting		Р
	Mounting brackets on equipment intended to be mounted on a wall or ceiling shall withstand a force of four times the weight of the equipment.	4 times the weight, applied for 1min	Р
8.6	Expelled parts		N/A
	Equipment shall contain or limit the energy of parts that could cause a HAZARD if expelled in the event of a fault.		N/A

9	Protection Against Fire Hazards		Р
9.1	Resistance to fire		Р
	This subclause specifies requirements intended to reduce the risk of ignition and the spread of flame, both within the equipment and to the outside, by the appropriate use of materials and components and by suitable construction.	Achieved by the appropriate use of materials and components and by suitable construction.	Ρ
9.1.1	Reducing the risk of ignition and spread of flame		Р
	For equipment or a portion of equipment, there are two alternative methods of providing protection against ignition and spread of flame that could affect materials, wiring, wound components and electronic components such as integrated circuits, transistors, thyristors, diodes, resistors and capacitors.	Method 1	Ρ
9.1.2	Conditions for a fire enclosure		Р
	A fire enclosure is required for equipment or parts of equipment for which Method 2 is not fully applied and complied with.		Ρ
9.1.2.1	Parts requiring a fire enclosure		Р
	Except where Method 2 is used, or as permitted in 9.1.2.2, the following are considered to have a risk of ignition and, therefore, require a fire enclosure:		Ρ
	- components in PRIMARY CIRCUITS		Р
	- components in SECONDARY CIRCUITS supplied by power sources which exceed the limits for a LIMITED POWER SOURCE as specified in 9.2;		Ρ



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- components in SECONDARY CIRCUITS supplied by a LIMITED POWER SOURCE as specified in 9.2, but not mounted on a material of FLAMMABILITY CLASS V-1;		Р
	<ul> <li>components within a power supply unit or assembly having a limited power output complying with the criteria for a LIMITED POWER SOURCE as specified in 9.2, including overcurrent protective devices, limiting impedances, regulating networks and wiring, up to the point where the LIMITED POWER SOURCE output criteria are met;</li> </ul>		Р
	<ul> <li>components having unenclosed arcing parts, such as open switch and relay contacts and commutators, in a circuit at HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE or at a HAZARDOUS ENERGY LEVEL; and</li> </ul>		P
	- insulated wiring, except as permitte in 9.1.2.2.	PVC wire	P
9.1.2.2	Parts not requiring a fire enclosure		N/A
9.1.3	Materials requirements for protection against fire hazard		Р
9.1.3.1	General		Р
	Enclosure, components and other parts shall be so constructed, or shall make use of such materials, that the propagation of fire is limited.		Р
9.1.3.2	Materials for fire enclosures	Metal	Р
	If an enclosure material is not classified as specified below, a test may be performed on the final enclosure or part of the enclosure, in which case the material shall additionally be subjected to periodic sample testing.		N/A
9.1.3.3	Materials for components and other parts outside fire enclosures		N/A
	Except as otherwise noted below, materials for components and other parts (including MECHANICAL ENCLOSURES, ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURES and DECORATIVE PARTS); located outside FIRE ENCLOSURES, shall be of FLAMMABILITY CLASS HB.		N/A
9.1.3.4	Materials for components and other parts inside fire enclosures		Р
9.1.3.5	Materials for air filter assemblies		N/A
9.1.4	Openings in fire enclosures		Р
9.1.4.1	General		Р
	For equipment that is intended to be used or installed in more than one orientation as specified in the product documentation, the following requirements apply in each orientation.		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	These requirements are in addition to those in the following sections:		Р
	- 7.3.4, Protection against direct contact;		Р
	- 7.4, Protection against energy hazards;		Р
	- 13.5, Openings in enclosures		Р
9.1.4.2	Side openings treated as bottom openings		Р
9.1.4.3	Openings in the bottom of a fire enclosure		Р
	The bottom of a FIRE ENCLOSURE or individual barriers, shall provide protection against emission of flaming or molten material under all internal parts, including partially enclosed components or assemblies, for which Method 2 of 9.1.1 has not been fully applied and complied with.		N/A
9.1.4.4	Equipment for use in a CLOSED ELECTRICAL OPERATING AREA		Р
	The requirements of 9.1.4.3 do not apply to FIXED EQUIPMENT intended only for use in a CLOSED ELECTRICAL OPERATING AREA and to be mounted on a concrete floor or other non- combustible surface. Such equipment shall be marked as follows:		Р
	WARNING: FIRE HAZARD SUITABLE FOR MOUNTING ON CONCRETE OR OTHER NON- COMBUSTIBLE SURFACE ONLY		Р
9.1.4.5	Doors or covers in fire enclosures	No such doors	N/A
9.1.4.6	Additional requirements for openings in transportable equipment		N/A
9.2	Limited power source		Р
9.2.1	General		Р
9.2.2	Limited power source tests		Р
9.3	Short-circuit and overcurrent protection		Р
9.3.1	General		Р
	The PCE shall not present a hazard, under short- circuit or overcurrent conditions at any port, including phase-to-phase, phase-to-earth and phase-to-neutral, and adequate information shall be provided to allow proper selection of external wiring and external protective devices.		Р
9.3.2	Protection against short-circuits and overcurrents shall be provided for all input circuits, and for output circuits that do not comply with the requirements for limited power sources in 9.2, except for circuits in which no overcurrent hazard is presented by short-circuits and overloads.		P
9.3.3	Protective devices provided or specified shall have adequate breaking capacity to interrupt the		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	maximum short circuit current specified for the port to which they are connected. If protection that is provided integral to the PCE for an input port is not rated for the short-circuit current of the circuit in which it is used, the installation instructions shall specify that an upstream protective device, rated for the prospective short- circuit current of that port, shall be used to provide backup protection.			

10	Protection Against Sonic Pressure Hazards		N/A
10.1	General	No such hazards	N/A
	The equipment shall provide protection against the effect of sonic pressure. Conformity tests are carried out if the equipment is likely to cause such HAZARDS.		N/A
10.2	Sonic pressure and Sound level		N/A
10.2.1	Hazardous Noise Levels		N/A

11	Protection Against Liquid Hazards		N/A
11.1	Liquid Containment, Pressure and Leakage	No such hazards	N/A
	The liquid containment system components shall be compatible with the liquid to be used.		N/A
	There shall be no leakage of liquid onto live parts as a result of:		N/A
	Normal operation, including condensation;		N/A
	Servicing of the equipment; or		N/A
	Inadvertent loosening or detachment of hoses or other cooling system parts over time.		N/A
11.2	Fluid pressure and leakage		N/A
11.2.1	Maximum pressure		N/A
11.2.2	Leakage from parts		N/A
11.2.3	Overpressure safety device		N/A
11.3	Oil and grease		N/A

12	Chemical Hazards		N/A
12.1	General	No such hazards	N/A

13	Physical Requirements		Р
13.1	Handles and manual controls		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
	Handles, knobs, grips, levers and the like shall be reliably fixed so that they will not work loose in normal use, if this might result in a hazard. Sealing compounds and the like, other than selfhardening resins, shall not be used to prevent loosening. If handles, knobs and the like are used to indicate the position of switches or similar components, it shall not be possible to fix them in a wrong position if this might result in hazard.		N/A
13.1.1	Adjustable controls		N/A
13.2	Securing of parts	Compliance was checked by inspection, by measurement of clearance and creepage distances, and by manual test.	Р
13.3	Provisions for external connections		Р
13.3.1	General	Compliance is checked by inspection, and by applying the requirements of Clause 7, Clause 9 and the other applicable requirements	P
13.3.2	Connection to an a.c. Mains supply		Р
13.3.2.1	General		Р
	For safe and reliable connection to a MAINS supply, equipment shall be provided with one of the following:		Р
	- terminals or leads or a non-detachable power supply cord for permanent connection to the supply; or	Terminal block for permanent connection	Р
	- a non-detachable power supply cord for connection to the supply by means of a plug		N/A
	- an appliance inlet for connection of a detachable power supply cord; or		N/A
	- a mains plug that is part of direct plug-in equipment as in 13.3.8		N/A
13.3.2.2	Permanently connected equipment		P
13.3.2.3	Appliance inlets		N/A
13.3.2.4	Power supply cord		N/A
13.3.2.5	Cord anchorages and strain relief		N/A
	For equipment with a non-detachable power supply cord, a cord anchorage shall be supplied such that:		N/A
	- the connecting points of the cord conductors are relieved from strain; and		N/A
	- the outer covering of the cord is protected from abrasion.		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
13.3.2.6	Protection against mechanical damage	Not be exposed to sharp points or cutting edges within or on the surface	Р
13.3.3	Wiring terminals for connection of external conductors		Р
13.3.3.1	Wiring terminals	By means of screws	Р
13.3.3.2	Screw terminals	Have thread conforming to ISO 262 or ISO 262	Р
13.3.3.3	Wiring terminal sizes	Accommodate the conductors specified in the installation documentation	Р
13.3.3.4	Wiring terminal design	Clamp the conductor between metal surfaces with sufficient contact pressure and without damage to the conductor.	Р
13.3.3.5	Grouping of wiring terminals	Be located in proximity to each other	Р
13.3.3.6	Stranded wire	No likelihood of accidental contact between such a strand and other parts if a shock, energy, or fire hazard could result.	Р
13.3.4	Supply wiring space	Allow the conductors to be introduced and connected easily	Р
13.3.5	Wire bending space for wires 10 mm ² and greater	Compliance with the requirement of minimum bending space, terminal to obstruction	Р
13.3.6	Disconnection from supply sources	Instructed in the installation instructions	Р
13.3.7	Connectors, plugs and sockets	Compliance was checked by inspection, and by a test of connector misalignment or reverse polarity.	Р
13.3.8	Direct plug-in equipment	Not direct plug-in equipment	N/A
13.4	Internal wiring and connections		Р
13.4.1	General	The insulation, conductors and routing of all wires of the equipment was suitable for the electrical, mechanical, thermal and environmental conditions of use.	Р
13.4.2	Routing	Wires were routed away from sharp edges, screw threads, burrs, fins, moving parts, drawers, and similar parts, which could abrade the wire insulation.	Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1				
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
13.4.3	Colour coding	Only color of yellow and green for protective and bonding conductor	Р		
13.4.4	Splices and connections	Electrical connections were soldered, welded, crimped, or otherwise securely connected	Р		
13.4.5	Interconnections between parts of the PCE		Р		
13.5	Openings in enclosures		Р		
13.5.1	Top and side openings		Р		
	Openings in the top and sides of ENCLOSURES shall be so located or constructed that it is unlikely that objects will enter the openings and create hazards by contacting bare conductive parts.	(see appended table)	Р		
13.6	Polymeric Materials		Р		
13.6.1	General		Р		
13.6.1.1	Thermal index or capability		Р		
13.6.2	Polymers serving as enclosures or barriers preventing access to hazards		N/A		
13.6.2.1	Stress relief test		N/A		
13.6.3	Polymers serving as solid insulation		N/A		
13.6.3.1	Resistance to arcing		N/A		
13.6.4	UV resistance		N/A		
	Polymeric parts of an OUTDOOR ENCLOSURE required for compliance with this standard shall be sufficiently resistance to degradation by ultra- violet (UV) radiation		N/A		
13.7	Mechanical resistance to deflection, impact, or drop		Р		
13.7.1	General		Р		
13.7.2	250-N deflection test for metal enclosures	Applied 250N for 5s	Р		
13.7.3	7-J impact test for polymeric enclosures		N/A		
13.7.4	Drop test		N/A		
13.8	Thickness requirements for metal enclosures		Р		
13.8.1	General	Comply with the applicable tests of 13.7	Р		
13.8.2	Cast metal		N/A		
13.8.3	Sheet metal		Р		

14 Components P	14	Components	Р
		•	



	IEC/EN 62109-1		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
444	Conorol		

14.1	General	(see appended table)	Р
	Where safety is involved, components shall be used in accordance with their specified ratings unless a specific exception is made. They shall conform to one of the following:		Р
	a) applicable safety requirements of a relevant IEC standard. Conformity with other requirements of the component standard is not required. If necessary for the application, components shall be subjected to the test of this standard, except that it is not necessary to carry out identical or equivalent tests already performed to check conformity with the component standard;		Ρ
	b) the requirements of this standard and, where necessary for the application, any additional applicable safety requirements of the relevant IEC component standard;		Р
	c) if there is no relevant IEC standard, the requirements of this standard;		Р
	<ul> <li>d) applicable safety requirements of a non-IEC standard which are at least as high as those of the applicable IEC standard, provided that the component has been approved to the non-IEC standard by a recognized testing authority.</li> </ul>		Р
	Components such as optocouplers, capacitors, transformers, and relays connected across basic, supplemental, reinforced, or double insulation shall comply with the requirements applicable for the grade of insulation being bridged, and if not previously certified to the applicable component safety standard shall be subjected to the voltage test of 7.5.2 as routine test.		P
14.2	Motor Overtemperature Protection		N/A
	Motors which, when stopped or prevented from starting (see 4.4.4.3), would present an electric shock hazard, a temperatur hazard, or a fire hazard, shall be protected by an overtemperature or thermal protection device meeting the requirements of 14.3.		N/A
14.3	Overtemperature protection devices		N/A
14.4	Fuse holders		N/A
14.5	MAINS voltage selecting devices		N/A
14.6	Printed circuit boards		Р
	Printed circuit boards shall be made of material with a flammability classification of V-1 of IEC 60707 or better.	V-0	Р



	IEC/EN 62109-1				
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	This requirements does not apply to thin-film flexible printed circuit boards that contain only circuits powered from limited power sources meeting the requirements of 9.2.		N/A		
	Conformity of the flammability rating is checked by inspection of data on the materials. Alternatively, conformity is checked by performing the V-1 tests specified in IEC 60707 on three samples of the relevant parts.		N/A		
14.7	Circuits or components used as transient overvoltage limiting devices		N/A		
	If control of transient overvoltage is employed in the equipment, any overvoltage limiting component or circuit shall be tested with the applicable impulse withstand voltage of Table 7- 10 using the test method from 7.5.1 except 10 positive and 10 negative impulses are to be applied and may be spaced up to 1 min apart.		N/A		
14.8	Batteries	For external batteries or battery bank, not evaluated in this test report	N/A		
	Equipment containing batteries shall be designed to reduce the risk of fire, explosion and chemical leaks under normal conditions and after a single fault in the equipment including a fault in circuitry within the equipment battery pack.		N/A		
14.8.1	Battery Enclosure Ventilation		N/A		
14.8.1.1	Ventilation requirements		N/A		
14.8.1.2	Ventilation testing		N/A		
14.8.1.3	Ventilation instructions		N/A		
14.8.2	Battery Mounting		N/A		
	Compliance is verified by the application of the force to the battery's mounting surface. The test force is to be increased gradually so as to reach the required value in 5 to 10 s, and is to be maintained at that value for 1 min. A nonmetallic rack or tray shall be tested at the highest normal condition operating temperature.		N/A		
14.8.3	Electrolyte spillage		N/A		
	Battery trays and cabinets shall have an electrolyte-resistant coating.		N/A		
	The enclosure or compartment housing a vented battery shall be constructed so that spillage or leakage of the electrolyte from one battery will be contained within the enclosure and be prevented from:		N/A		
	a) reaching the PCE outer surfaces that can be contacted by the USER		N/A		
	b) contaminating adjacent electrical components		N/A		



	IEC/EN 62109-1				
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	or materials; and	1			
	c) bridging required electrical distances		N/A		
14.8.4	Battery Connections		N/A		
	Reverse battery connection of the terminals shall be prevented if reverse connection could result in a hazard within the meaning of this Standard		N/A		
14.8.5	Battery maintenance instructions		N/A		
	The information and instructions listed in 5.3.4.1 shall be included in the operator manual for equipment in which battery maintenance is performed by the operator, or in the service manual if battery maintenance is to be performed by service personnel only.		N/A		
14.8.6	Battery accessibility and maintainability		N/A		
	Battery terminals and connectors shall be accessible for maintenance with the correct TOOLS. Batteries with liquid electrolyte, requiring maintained shall be so located that the battery cell caps are accessible for electrolyte tests and readjusting of electrolyte levels.		N/A		

	15	Software and firmware performing safety functions	N/A
--	----	---------------------------------------------------	-----

Annex B	Programmable Equipment	
B.1	Software or firmware that perform safety critical functions	N/A
B.1.1	Firmware or software that performs a critical safety function/s, the failure of which can result in a risk of fire, electric shock or other hazard as specified by this standard, shall be evaluated by one of the following means.	N/A
	a) All software or firmware limits or controls shall be disabled before the test to evaluate the hardware circuitry during the abnormal test condition related to the safety function.	N/A
	b) Protective controls employing software or firmware to perform their function(s), shall be so constructed that they comply with IEC 60730-1 Annex H to address the risks identified in B.2.1.	N/A
B.2	Evaluation of controls employing software	N/A
B.2.1	Risk analysis	N/A

	Annex C	Symbols to be used in equipment markings	Р	
--	---------	------------------------------------------	---	--

Г



Т

Clause Requirement – Test Result - Remark Verdict			IEC/EN 62109-1		
	Clause	Requirement – Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex D	Test probes for determining access						
Annex E	RCDs		N/A				
E.1	Selection of RCD type in AC circuits		N/A				

		10/7
Annex F	Altitude correction for clearances	N/A

Annex G	Clearance and creepage distance determination 30 kHz	n for frequencies greater than	N/A
G.1	Clearances		N/A
G.2	Creepage distances		N/A

Annex H	Measuring Instrument for Touch Current Measurements						
H.1	Measuring instrument	Р					
H.2	Alternative measuring instrument	N/A					

Annex I	Examples of Protection, Insulation, and Overvoltage Category Requirements	N/A	
	for PCE		

Annex J	Ultraviolet light conditioning test					
J.1	General		N/A			
J.2	Mounting of test samples		N/A			
J.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus		N/A			
J.4	Xenon-arc light-exposure apparatus		N/A			



4.3	TABLE: Heating temperature rise n	neasuren	nents				Р
	test voltage (V) Input Voltage	207Vac AC charge mode	253Vac AC charge mode	48Vdc Inverte r mode	90Vdc Solar charge mode	450 Vdc Solar charge mode	—
	t1 (℃) the initial ambient temperature	. 50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	—
	t2 (°C) the end ambient temperature	. 50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	—
Max	imum measured temperature T of part/at:	T (℃)					Permitted T _{max} (℃)
	w	hole unit	t				
1	AC Input connector	60.3	61.3	75.0	57.7	66.7	85
2	PV Input connector	59.2	59.8	64.1	68.1	66.4	85
3	AC output connector	60.5	61.7	75.6	56.9	66.7	85
4	Switch body	59.6	59.8	65.2	53.4	61.2	85
5	Metal enclosure outside near Main board	56.6	56.5	62.4	51.5	57.3	70
6	Mounting surface	58.3	59.1	69.4	56.6	64.2	90
7	LED screen	52.1	52.0	52.0	51.3	51.0	90
8	AC input wire		57.2	64.8	51.0	69.7	105
9	PV input wire		64.6	75.2	57.0	66.7	105
10	AC output wire	59.8	60.6	72.5	65.9	71.4	105
	Main	power bo	bard				
11	TX11 coil	67.8	66.9	78.8	55.9	70.2	120
12	MOV2 body	69.0	72.9	81.3	63.4	71.8	85
13	L2 coil	101.3	94.0	75.2	57.1	66.8	130
14	X-Cap(C11)	64.4	66.9	75.6	57.0	66.7	100
15	RY2 coil	68.4	70.5	75.3	57.0	66.8	110
16	Transformer coil near RY2	73.0	72.5	79.9	58.3	72.6	120
17	X-Cap(C58)	85.5	81.3	88.0	58.0	82.6	100
18	MOV1 body	67.3	68.7	77.6	57.1	71.0	85
19	C32 body	65.5	66.3	77.2	57.0	70.1	Ref.
20	PCB near QB2	60.1	59.9	73.7	59.1	77.7	130
21	L4 coil	65.7	62.9	78.7	53.9	63.6	130
22	E-Cap(C41)	64.9	70.0	78.4	57.8	96.4	105
23	TX9 coil	59.8	59.3	63.0	56.1	58.8	120
24	TX9 core	60.3	60.4	63.6	57.0	60.5	Ref.
25	TX2 coil	57.1	57.2	60.2	56.5	58.3	120
26	HCT1 coil	58.9	59.5	70.9	59.1	65.1	Ref.
27	PCB near Q18	60.6	61.0	75.3	56.8	66.4	130



							•
28	L1 coil	57.7	58.8	109.8	55.6	60.2	130
29	PCB near Q42	61.3	62.1	88.2	59.9	79.5	130
30	E-Cap(C13)	59.4	61.6	94.9	60.1	62.0	105
31	TX3 coil	66.9	72.1	109.3	70.3	69.7	155
32	TX1 coil	76.1	84.2	122.2	80.6	79.7	155
33	TX8 coil	60.9	61.2	81.0	56.6	62.8	120
	sc	R board					
34	TX1 coil	62.2	62.1	72.3	54.3	64.1	120
35	PCB near Q3	64.7	65.6	74.0	55.0	66.3	130
	SF	PS board					
36	PCB near REC1	57.8	57.5	57.3	51.2	60.1	130
37	E-Cap(C15)	67.1	68.4	69.5	53.5	65.7	105
38	TX1 coil	80.2	84.0	69.3	56.7	68.4	120
39	L1 coil	62.5	64.6	69.8	59.4	64.0	130
	МР	PT boar	d	1			
40	MOV3 body	59.9	60.2	73.0	59.4	69.1	85
41	L1 coil	59.9	60.4	75.2	74.9	80.3	130
42	C6 body	59.9	60.3	72.8	74.3	83.4	100
43	PCB near Q5	60.2	61.1	73.9	71.3	77.8	130
44	L4 coil	59.8	60.7	71.9	56.7	65.1	130
45	C10 body	59.8	60.6	72.5	56.1	64.9	100
	P/	R board					
46	U4 body	59.9	60.8	76.2	59.7	66.5	100
47	U1 body	60.4	61.4	76.0	58.7	66.4	100
48	TX1 coil	63.2	64.6	78.1	62.2	69.6	110
49	TX1 core	62.1	63.0	77.0	60.8	68.6	Ref.
	Commu	nication	board				
50	TX2 coil	64.8	66.9	73.0	60.3	70.8	110
51	TX2 core	65.6	67.1	73.9	61.7	71.4	Ref.
52	U1 body	59.9	60.6	71.9	56.6	64.9	100
	DCDC 8		<b>boar</b> d	1			
53	TX1 coil	55.7	56.1	60.0	91.0	76.9	110
54	TX1 core	60.0	61.4	68.2	56.5	64.3	Ref.
55	TX2 coil	56.1	56.5	58.2	58.4	64.4	110
56	TX2 core	59.9	60.7	72.6	56.0	65.1	Ref.
57	CT1 coil	60.0	60.9	72.6	56.8	65.7	110
58	U5 body	62.1	63.2	72.8	59.0	68.0	100
59	U7 body	60.7	61.5	74.2	57.2	66.1	100



60	PCB near Q2	59.9	60.7	71.9	56.6	65.1	130		
Relay board									
61	RY1 body	65.7	65.3	78.8	57.6	70.4	85		
62	Ambient	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0			
Sup	Supplementary information:								

Tests of equipment rated for use in ambient temperatures up to 50  $^{\circ}$ C may be conducted at any ambient temperature in the range given in 4.2.2.1.

PCE rated for use in ambient temperatures more than 50  $^\circ\!C$  shall be tested at the maximum rated ambient temperature ± 5  $^\circ\!C$ 

4.4		TAB	LE: Abno	rmal operatio	n test					
		ambi	ent tempe	erature (°C) :			See below		oelow	
		mode	el/type of p	ower supply :				See I	pelow	
No.	compor No.		fault	test voltage (V)	test time	fuse No.	Input current (A)		Result	1
					Whole	unit				
1.	AC out	put	O-L	253Vac AC charge mode	2hrs	Breaker			Unit shutdown when ov to 140%, no damage, n hazards. On main board: L2 coil: 130.9°C Ambient: 50°C	
2.	Ventila	tion	Block	253Vac AC charge mode	1hr	Breaker			Unit normal operation, i damage, no hazards. On main board: L2 coil: 91.8°C Ambient: 50°C	no
3.	Fan		Lock	253Vac AC charge mode	2hrs	Breaker			Unit shutdown after 1hr damage, no hazards. On main board: L2 coil: 171.5°C RY2 coil: 102.9°C L1 coil: 101.0°C Ambient: 50°C	, no
4.	AC out	put	O-L	48Vdc Inverter mode	10mins	Fuse	-		Unit shutdown immedia no damage, no hazards	•
5.	Ventila	tion	Block	48Vdc Inverter mode	1hr	Fuse	-		Unit shutdown after 13r no damage, no hazards On main board: TX3 coil: 119.2°C TX1 coil: 123.8°C L1 coil: 132.5°C Ambient: 50°C	
6.	Fan		Lock	48Vdc Inverter mode	30mins	Fuse			Unit shutdown after 5m damage, no hazards. On main board: TX3 coil: 100.8°C TX1 coil: 96.3°C L1 coil: 124.5°C Ambient: 50°C	ins, no
7.	AC out	put	O-L	320Vdc Solar	10mins	Fuse	-		Unit shutdown immedia no damage, no hazards	•



			charge mode				
8.	Ventilation	Block	320Vdc Solar charge mode	1hr 30mins	Fuse		Unit normal operation, no damage, no hazards. On MPPT board: L4 coil: 91.1°C Ambient: 50°C
9.	Fan	Lock	320Vdc Solar charge mode	1hr	Fuse		Unit shutdown after 20mins, no damage, no hazards. On MPPT board: L4 coil: 76.5°C Ambient: 50°C
10.	AC output	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	10mins	Breaker		Unit shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazards.
11.	AC output	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	10mins	Fuse		Unit shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazards.
12.	AC output	S-C	320Vdc Solar charge mode	10mins	Fuse		Unit shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazards.
				Main b	oard		
13.	C13	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. F3 open, C13, C12, C9 damaged, no hazards.
14.	Q11 Pin D-S	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. F3 open, Q11, Q13, Q17, Q18, Q20, Q23, Q24 damaged, no hazards.
15.	Q11 Pin G-S	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. F3 open, Q11, Q13, Q17, Q18, Q20, Q23, Q24 damaged, no hazards.
16.	Q11 Pin G-D	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. F3 open, Q11, Q13, Q17, Q18, Q20, Q23, Q24 damaged, no hazards.
17.	Q58 Pin E-C	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.Q58, Q45, Q29, Q35, Q31, Q28 damaged, no hazards.
18.	Q58 Pin G-E	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.Q58, Q45, Q29, Q35, Q31, Q28 damaged, no hazards.
19.	Q58 Pin G-C	S-C	48Vdc Inverter mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed. Q58, Q45, Q29, Q35, Q31, Q28 damaged, no hazards.
20.	Q58 Pin E-C	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed. Q58, Q45, Q29, Q35, Q31, Q28 damaged, no hazards.
21.	Q58 Pin G-E	S-C	253Vac AC charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately .Fault was



	•						Testing Cer
			mode				displayed.Q58,Q45,Q29,Q35, Q31,Q28 damaged, no hazards.
22.	Q58 Pin G-C	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed. Q58, Q45, Q29, Q35, Q31, Q28 damaged, no hazards.
23.	Q34 Pin1-2	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit changer battery mode, Q34 damaged, no hazards.
24.	Q34 Pin2-3	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit changer battery mode, Q34 damaged, no hazards.
25.	Q34 Pin1-3	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit changer battery mode, Q34 damaged, no hazards.
26.	Q61 Pin D-S	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Warning sound, Fault was displayed, Q61 damaged, no hazards.
27.	Q61 Pin G-S	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Warning sound, Fault was displayed, Q61 damaged, no hazards.
28.	Q61 Pin G-D	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Warning sound, Fault was displayed, Q61 damaged, no hazards.
29.	TX5 Pin13-14	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Warning sound, Fault was displayed, no hazards.
				SPS b	oard		
30.	REC1 Pin1-3	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.REC1 damaged, no hazards.
31.	Q1 Pin G to S	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.Q1 damaged, no hazards.
32.	Q1 Pin G to D	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Fault was displayed. Q1 damaged, no hazards.
33.	Q1 Pin D to S	S-C	253Vac AC charge mode	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately, Fault was displayed.Q1 damaged, no hazards.
				MPPT	board		
34.	Q2 Pin E-C	S-C	320Vdc Solar charge mode	5mins	Fuse	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.Q1, R11, D3 damaged, no hazards.
35.	Q2 Pin G-E	S-C	320Vdc Solar	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Unit shutdown immediately. Fault was displayed.Q1, R11,



Q2 Pin G-CS-CSolar charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Fault was displayed.Q1, R11 D3 damaged, no hazards.7.TX2O-LZ53Vac AC charge mode5mins sminsBreaker31.2Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.8.TX2 Pin9-10S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.9.U1 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.9.U1 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. displayed shutdown, no hazards.0.TX1O-LZ53Vac AC charge mode5mins sminsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.1.TX1 Pin7-8S-CAC charge mode5mins sminsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.2.TX2O-LAC charge mode5mins sminsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-CAC charge mode10mins modeBreakerDC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-CAC charge mode10mins modeBreakerDC output shutdown inmediately, no damage, no hazard. <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>charge mode</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>D3 damaged, no hazards.</th></tr<>				charge mode				D3 damaged, no hazards.
7.       TX2       O-L       253Vac AC charge mode       5mins off       Breaker       31.2       Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.         8.       TX2 Pin9-10       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins mode       Breaker       0.01       Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.         9.       U1 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins mode       Breaker       0.01       Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.         9.       U1 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins mode       Breaker       0.01       Unit working normal. displayed shutdown, no hazards.         0.       TX1       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins mode       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         2       TX2       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.         3.       TX2 Pin1-4       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.         4.       U	36.	Q2 Pin G-C	S-C	Solar charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Fault was displayed.Q1, R11,
TX2O-LAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker31.2Displayed shutdown, no hazards.8.TX2 Pin9-10S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.9.U1 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. displayed shutdown, no hazards.9.U1 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Unit working normal. displayed shutdown, no hazards.9.U1 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.0.TX1O-LAC charge mode5mins modeBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.1.TX1 Pin7-8S-CAC charge mode5mins sBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.2.TX2 Pin1-8S-CAC charge mode10mins modeBreakerDC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-CAC charge mode10mins modeBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.4.U14 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode10mins modeBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.					СОММ	board		
TX2 Pin9-10       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins mode       Breaker       0.01       One working normal. Displayed shutdown, no hazards.         9.       U1 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Displayed shutdown, no hazards.         9.       U1 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Unit working normal. displayed shutdown, no hazards.         PAR board         0.       TX1       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         2.       TX2 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         2.       TX2 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.         3.       TX2 Pin1-4       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	37.	TX2	O-L	AC charge	5mins	Breaker	31.2	Displayed shutdown, no
One of the working normal.       Out withing normal.         U1 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       displayed shutdown, no hazards.         PAR board         0.       TX1       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         2.       TX2       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       DC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.         3.       TX2 Pin1-4       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.         4.       U14 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	38.	TX2 Pin9-10	S-C	AC charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Displayed shutdown, no
0.TX1O-L253Vac AC charge mode5minsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.1.TX1 Pin7-8S-C253Vac AC charge mode5minsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.1.TX1 Pin7-8S-CAC charge mode5minsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.DCDC & COMM board2.TX2O-L253Vac AC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.4.U14 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	39.	U1 Pin1-2	S-C	AC charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	displayed shutdown, no
TX1       O-L       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         1.       TX1 Pin7-8       S-C       AC charge mode       5mins       Breaker       0.01       Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.         DCDC & COMM board         2.       TX2       O-L       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.         3.       TX2 Pin1-4       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.         4.       U14 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.					PAR b	oard		
TX1 Pin7-8S-CAC charge mode5minsBreaker0.01Parallel communication Abnormal, Fault was displayed, no hazards.2.TX2O-LAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.4.U14 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	40.	TX1	O-L	AC charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Abnormal, Fault was
2.TX2O-L253Vac AC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown when overload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-C253Vac AC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown damage, no hazard.4.U14 Pin1-2S-CS-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	41.	TX1 Pin7-8	S-C	AC charge	5mins	Breaker	0.01	Abnormal, Fault was
TX2O-LAC charge mode10minsBreakeroverload to 10%, no damage, no hazard.3.TX2 Pin1-4S-C253Vac AC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.4.U14 Pin1-2S-CAC charge mode10minsBreakerDC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.				D	CDC & CC	MM board	1	
TX2 Pin1-4       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        immediately, no damage, no hazard.         4.       U14 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown         4.       U14 Pin1-2       S-C       AC charge mode       10mins       Breaker        DC output shutdown immediately, no damage, no hazard.	42.	TX2	O-L	AC charge	10mins	Breaker		overload to 10%, no
U14 Pin1-2 S-C AC charge 10mins Breaker immediately, no damage, no hazard.	43.	TX2 Pin1-4	S-C	AC charge	10mins	Breaker		immediately, no damage, no
	44.	U14 Pin1-2	S-C	AC charge	10mins	Breaker		immediately, no damage, no
Supplementary information:	Supp	lementary inform	nation:			· · · · · ·		

4.7	TABLE: Electric	al data in norn	nal condition				Р
Туре	U (V) Input	I (A) Input	P (kW) Input	U (V) Output	I (A) Output	P (kW	/) Output
	207Vac/50Hz	53.22	11.083	205.66	53.40	10	).994
	230Vac/50Hz	48.71	11.267	229.66	47.90	11	1.002
AC supply	253Vac/50Hz	44.36	11.201	251.90	43.69	11	1.010
mode	207Vac/60Hz	53.49	11.121	205.89	53.45	10	).992
	230Vac/60Hz	48.76	11.232	229.06	48.03	10.989	
	253Vac/60Hz	253Vac/60Hz 44.06 11.141 252		252.46	43.60	10	).994
	90Vdc	33.12	2.970	229.86	11.40	2	.615
Solar charge mode	320Vdc	17.70	9.643	229.74	35.12	8	.070
	450Vdc	28.28	11.303	229.78	46.55	10	).687



					-	l î
Inverter 48 mode	SVdc	215.87	10.272	230.02	40.93	9.415

Remark: " * " represents uncharged power and can not be loaded

7.3.6.3.3	TABLE	Protective bonding i	mpedance test		Р		
Location		Resistance measured(mΩ)	Voltage measured(V)	Comments			
PE pole of input terminal block to metal enclosure the most distance			0.56	Test current of 140A, duration of 6mins			
Input PE to output PE			0.72	Test current of 140A, duration c 6mins			
Supplementary information:							

7.3.2.6/	Table: Working Vo	oltage Measuremen	t		Р	
7.3.7.5.2	Supply Voltage:	<u>230 V 60 H</u>	Z			
Location		RMS voltage (V)	Comments			
		Com	m board			
TX2 pin 2 t	o 8	209	364			
TX2 pin 2 t	o 9	208	312			
TX2 pin 2 t	o 10	209	388			
TX2 pin 4 to 8		210	404	The Max Vpeak and	x Vpeak and Vrms	
TX2 pin 4 to 9		208	340			
TX2 pin 4 to 10		208	344			
U1 pin 1 to	3	208	302			
U1 pin 1 to	4	208	306			
U1 pin 2 to 3		194	320			
U1 pin 2 to	0 4	191	307			
U6 pin 1 to	o 3	208	310			
U6 pin 1 to	o 4	209	310			
U6 pin 2 to	o 3	208	306			
U6 pin 2 to	0 4	208	310			
		PAR	board			
TX1 Pin1-7	7	26.1	53.0			
TX1 Pin1-8	3	27.3	54.7			
TX1 Pin4-7	7	37.8	88.0	The Max Vpeak and Max	Vrms	
TX1 Pin4-8	3	32.7	73.4			
U1 Pin1-3		22.3	48.3			
U1 Pin1-4		21.0	49.2			
U1 Pin2-3		24.1	48.3			



U1 Pin2-4	19.2	46.2	
U3 Pin1-3	22.6	45.3	
U3 Pin1-4	21.3	47.8	
U3 Pin2-3	22.0	45.6	
U3 Pin2-4	19.9	45.2	
U7 Pin1-3	20.6	46.3	
U7 Pin1-4	20.1	45.9	
U7 Pin2-3	19.8	46.8	
U7 Pin2-4	18.6	47.6	
U8 Pin1-3	22.1	48.2	
U8 Pin1-4	20.6	45.3	
U8 Pin2-3	19.9	45.1	
U8 Pin2-4	20.5	47.3	
U9 Pin1-3	20.8	46.5	
U9 Pin1-4	20.4	45.1	
U9 Pin2-3	19.6	45.6	
U9 Pin2-4	20.3	44.9	
U10 Pin1-3	21.5	45.3	
U10 Pin1-4	19.7	45.7	
U10 Pin2-3	21.3	46.7	
U10 Pin2-4	20.5	46.2	
U4 Pin1-5	22.6	44.9	
U4 Pin1-6	23.0	45.6	
U4 Pin1-7	21.5	46.7	
U4 Pin1-8	20.4	45.3	
U4 Pin2-5	21.0	44.7	
U4 Pin2-6	19.6	44.6	
U4 Pin2-7	19.9	45.8	
U4 Pin2-8	20.6	47.3	
U4 Pin3-5	21.3	45.9	
U4 Pin3-6	20.3	46.2	
U4 Pin3-7	20.7	43.8	
U4 Pin3-8	21.0	44.8	
U4 Pin4-5	20.6	46.9	
U4 Pin4-6	21.5	48.2	
U4 Pin4-7	22.4	44.6	
U4 Pin4-8	20.6	45.8	
U6 Pin1-5	19.9	47.6	
U6 Pin1-6	19.5	45.3	



	I	1	
U6 Pin1-7	19.3	42.2	
U6 Pin1-8	18.0	42.8	
U6 Pin2-5	18.6	41.6	
U6 Pin2-6	19.4	42.5	
U6 Pin2-7	20.1	45.1	
U6 Pin2-8	19.6	42.6	
U6 Pin3-5	20.1	45.8	
U6 Pin3-6	20.5	44.9	
U6 Pin3-7	21.6	44.8	
U6 Pin3-8	19.9	43.6	
U6 Pin4-5	19.0	43.7	
U6 Pin4-6	20.5	42.5	
U6 Pin4-7	21.0	44.8	
U6 Pin4-8	20.3	43.8	
	DCDC &	COMM board	·
TX2 Pin 1-5	27.3	58	
TX2 Pin 1-8	26.3	57.6	
TX2 Pin 4-5	32.2	58.2	
TX2 Pin 4-8	32.4	58.6	The Max Vpeak and Vrms
U5 Pin1-3	26.6	57.2	
U5 Pin1-4	25.5	55.3	
U5 Pin2-3	24.5	61.3	
U5 Pin2-4	23.7	61.0	
U15 Pin1-3	26.7	58.3	
U15 Pin1-4	25.3	57.6	
U15 Pin2-3	25.3	57.4	
U15 Pin2-4	25.8	56.4	
U7 Pin1-3	5.1	10.8	
U7 Pin1-4	4.4	10.4	
U7 Pin2-3	16.9	34.8	
U7 Pin2-4	11.5	30.4	
U14 Pin1-3	5.1	10.9	
U14 Pin1-4	5.1	10.4	
U14 Pin2-3	16.8	35.2	
U14 Pin2-4	14.3	31.6	
Supplementary information	<u>.</u> ו:		•



7.3.7	TABLE: Clearance and	d creepag	e distance	measure	ments			Р
Clearnace distance do	cl and creepage cr at / of:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	U impulse (V)	Require d cl (mm)	cl (mm)	Require d dcr (mm)	dcr (mm)
	·		Whole Ur	nit				
L/N to earth	n on AC terminal block	<420	<250	4000	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.5
PV to earth	on PV terminal block	<500		2500	1.5	>5.0	1.5	>5.0
Live part to (B)	metal enclosure	<420	<250	4000	3.0	>6.3	3.0	>6.3
			PAR boa	rd			•	
to seconda	ers TX1 primary winding rry winding(R)	<420	<250	6000	5.5	7.6	5.5	7.6
to core(B)	ers TX1 primary winding	<420	<250	4000	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
winding to	ers TX1 secondary core(B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.8
Opto-coupl U10)(R)	ler(U1, U3, U7, U8, U9,	<420	<250	6000	5.5	6.0	5.5	6.0
Opto-coupl	ler(U4, U6)(R)	<420	<250	6000	5.5	6.2	5.5	6.2
			COMM boa	rd				
Primary cire under U1, U	cuit to SELV circuit U6(R)	<420	<250	6000	5.5	6.6	5.5	6.6
Primary circuit to SELV circuit under TX2(R)		<420	<250	6000	5.5	6.3	5.5	6.3
	1		Main boa	ď				
Primary ciro under TX9(	cuit to Battery circuit (B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	>6.3	3.0	>6.3
Primary ciro under TX2(	cuit to Battery circuit (B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	>6.3	3.0	>6.3
Primary ciro under TX1,	cuit to Battery circuit , TX3 (B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Primary ciro under TX5,	cuit to Battery circuit , TX8(B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	>6.3	3.0	>6.3
	cuit to Battery circuit U13, U17(B)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	6.5	3.0	6.5
	1	DCD	C & COMN	l board				
	cuit to SELV circuit U15, U7, U14(S)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	6.6	3.0	6.6
Battery circ under TX2(	cuit to SELV circuit (S)	<420	<250	4000	3.0	7.1	3.0	7.1
Supplemer	ntary information:		1	1			1	1

1. For PV circuit, system voltage is 500V and overvoltage category is OVC II, impulse voltage correspond to PV circuit is 2500 V;

2. For AC mains circuit, nominal voltage is 230 V and overvoltage category is OVC III, impulse voltage correspond to mains circuit is 4000 V;

3. For insulations between live parts, which PV circuit and mains circuit is not isolated, Mains voltage 230 V is considered for the maximum working voltage

4. The battery circuit and the main circuit meet the basic insulation requirements, the DCDC & COMM circuit and the battery circuit meet the supplementary insulation requirements, and the product adopts a double insulation design



7.3.7	TABLE: Clearance and creepage distance measurements							
Clearnace c distance dcr	l and creepage at / of:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	U impulse (V)	Require d cl (mm)	cl (mm)	Require d dcr (mm)	dcr (mm)
5. 1) F: function insulation B: Basic insulation S: Supplementary insulation R: Reinforced insulation								

7.3.7.8.3.2 **TABLE:** Distance through insulation measurement Ρ to 7.3.7.8.3.3 Test voltage U r.m.s. Required di di Distance through insulation di at/of: (mm) (mm) (V) (V) <250 3000Vac 0.4 >0.4 Opto-coupler Mylar sheet <250 1500Vac 0.2 >0.23

Supplementary information:

7.3.9	3.9 TABLE: Discharge of stored energy test						
Condition		Tcalculated (s)	Tmeasured DVC A (s)	tu→0V DVC A(s)	Comment	S	
Input L-N			0.12	0.21	Vpeak=400V		
DC Bus capacitor					Vpeak=387V, After 4m voltage drop to DVC-A(		
Note(s):					voltage drop to DV	C-A(36V	

1) Supplied by <u>253</u> V<u>/ 50 Hz</u>

7.5	TABLE: Electric strength me discharge test	test and partial		Р		
Test voltage	applied between:	Test voltage (V)	Impulse withstand voltage (V)	Partial discharge extinction voltage (V)	F	Result
Primary circ	uit to earthed enclosure	1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
Primary circ	uit to non-earth accessible part	3000Vac	6000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
Primary circ	uit to SELV circuit	3000Vac	6000V	N/A	No breakdown	
Transformer primary wind	s TX2(on Comm. board) ling to core	1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
	s TX2(on Comm. board) /inding to core	1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
	s TX2(on Comm. board) ling to secondary winding	3000Vac	6000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
Transformers TX1(on PAR board) primary winding to core		1500Vac	0Vac 4000V N/A		No b	reakdown
Transformers TX1(on PAR board) secondary winding to core		1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No breakdowr	
	s TX1(on PAR board) primary econdary winding	3000Vac	6000V	N/A	No b	reakdown



7.5	TABLE: Electric strength measurements, impulse voltage test and partial discharge test					Р
Test voltage	e applied between:	Test voltage (V)	Impulse withstand voltage (V)	Partial discharge extinction voltage (V)	F	Result
	rs TX2(on DCDC & COMM ary winding to core	1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
	rs TX2(on DCDC & COMM ndary winding to core	1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
	rs TX2(on DCDC & COMM ary winding to secondary	3000Vac	6000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
Mylar sheet		1500Vac	4000V	N/A	No b	reakdown
Supplementary information:						

7.5.4	TABLE: Touch current measurement					
Condition	Dangerous conductive parts	Limit (mA)	Comments			
AC supply mode	L/N to metal enclosure		Measured: 9.5mA Warning symbol provided			
AC supply mode	L/N to non-conductive part	0.25	Measured: 0.01mA			
AC supply mode	L/N to SELV ports	0.25	Measured: 0.01mA			
Note(s): Te	Note(s): Test voltage: <u>253</u> V <u>/ 60</u> Hz					

9.1.4	TABLE: Openings		Р		
Location	Size (mm)	Comments			
Тор		Baffle structure, and test fin probes will not touch hazar components	•		
Side	Ф <b>=3.4mm</b>	Circular openings and I openings comply with Figu 4.6.1/RD, no hazardous liv exposed to the openir	ire 4C in ve parts		
Bottom	Ф <b>=1.68mm</b>	Circular openings, comp Figure 4C in 4.6.1/RD hazardous live parts expos openings.	, no		
Front		No openings			
Back		No openings			
Supplementary information: In wall mount mode, LCD on the front side					

9.2	TABLE: Limited power sources	Р			
Note: Meas	Note: Measured Uoc (V) with all load circuits disconnected:				



Componente	Current (rated)		I _{sc}	I _{sc} (A)		Ą
Components	(A)	Uoc (V)	Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
DC output port		11.5	4.2	8	49.1	100
USB port		2.7	1.4	8	3.9	100
COM port		11.35	0	8	0	100
BMS port		11.46	0	8	0	100
Supplementary information: No output voltage on other communication ports						

10.2.1	TABLE: Sound level			N/A
Locations tested		Measured values Calculated maximum sound		
	normal position nders' positions	(dBA)	pressure level	
a) 90°,	1 meter			
b) 0°, 1	meter			
c) 180°	, 1 meter			
d) 270°	, 1 meter			
Note(s):		1	1	



14 TA	BLE: List of critical	components			Р
Object/part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type/model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity ¹ )
		Whole	unit	•	
Enclosure Case	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Mini thickness: 1.5mm	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
PV Connector (Two provide)	NewSun PV Technology Co., Ltd.	4C4001	1000Vdc, 30A	EN 50521	TUV-SUD R 17 04 99241 001
PV Connector (Two provide)	NewSun PV Technology Co., Ltd.	4C4000	1000Vdc, 30A	EN 50521	TUV-SUD R 17 04 99241 001
Cable Glands (Four provide)	interchangeable	interchangeable	85°C	UL 94	UL
Terminal Block (Two provide)	SHENZHEN SUCCEED ELECTRONIC	TD90	600Vac, 90A	UL 486	UL E332956
Breaker	KUOYUH W L ENTERPRISE CO LTD	98H Series	250Vac,70A	UL1077	UL, cUL E155159
Fan (Two Provide)	SHENZHEN HUAXIA HENGTAI ELECTRONIC CO LTD	DA09225B12VH	12Vdc, 1.05A CFM 107.51	EN IEC 62368-1, UL 507	TUV 1111226052 UL E254715
Fan (One Provide)	SHENZHEN YCCFAN TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	YDH8038B12	12Vdc, 0.51A CFM 65.48	EN IEC 62368-1, UL 507	TUV 50488336 E465296
		Main bo	oard		
Varistor (MOV2, MOV3)	BRIGHTKING (SHENZHEN) CO LTD	751KN20	460Vac, 615Vdc (Coating min. V-1)	IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2 IEC 61051-2-2, UL 1449	UL E472693 VDE 096048 0008
Varistor (MOV1)	THINKING LECTRONIC NDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TVT20751	350Vac, 460Vdc (Coating min. V-1)	IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2 IEC 61051-2-2, UL 1449, SPD Type 3	TUV 1419068445 UL E314979
Y-Capacitor (C120,C122 PCB1_C1,CPC B1_C2) Option	JUHONG ELE COMPANY	JA	Max. 10nF Min. 250Vac, 85°C	IEC/EN60384- 14 UL60384- 14	VDE 40035340 UL E253194
X-Capacitor (C59, C60, C70, C71, C72, C73, C89, C135, C150, C151)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO LTD	MPX	0.22uF/310V 100℃	IEC/EN60384-14 UL60384- 14	VDE 40030283 UL E302125
X-Capacitor (C58)	SHENZHEN JINGHAO CAPACITOR CO LTD	CBB62B	2.2uF, 280Vac, 110℃	IEC/EN60384- 14 UL60384- 14	VDE 40018690 UL E252286
(Alternative)	WINDAY	MPX	2.2uF,	IEC/EN60384-14	VDE



•					Testing Cent
	ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO LTD		275Vac, 100℃	UL60384- 14	40030283 UL E302125
X-Capacitor (C11)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO LTD	MPX	1.5uF, 275Vac, 100℃	IEC/EN60384-14 UL60384- 14	VDE 40030283 UL E302125
Capacitor (C33, C88)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO LTD	MPC	20uF/350V	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Capacitor (C8, C9, C12, C13, C18, C86)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	8200uF/63V dc	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Capacitor (C40,C41)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	820uF/500V dc	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Relay (RY1)	TAIWAN SHORI ELECTRIC CO LTD	S25H-12VDC- 2CS	30A/250V	EN 61810-1 IEC61810-1	TUV R 50165077
Relay (RY2, RY3)	TAIWAN SHORI ELECTRIC CO LTD	S25H-12VDC- 2AS	30A/250V	EN 61810-1 IEC61810-1	TUV R 50165077
Choke (L1)	interchangeable	41-110383-xxG	247uH, 0.25mm*3 , 130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Choke (L2)	CLICK	41-110067-xxG	2.1mH, 130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Choke (L4)	DINGMEI	41-110193-xxG	409UH, 1.8mm *3, 130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
MOSFET (Q36)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	200V,46A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
MOSFET (Q6)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	500V,8A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Testedwith Appliance
IGBT (QA1,QA2,QB 2,QB3,QC1,Q C2,QD2,QD3, Q27~Q32,Q3 5,Q37,Q42,Q 45)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	650V, 60A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
MOSFET (Q11,Q13,Q1 7~Q21,Q23,Q 24,Q26,Q38, Q40)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	200V, 130A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
IGBT (Q58)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	600V, 30A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Transformer (TX2)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070186-xxG	130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Transformer (TX1, TX3)	Voltronic	Z41-07A036-xxG	155℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Transformer (TX7)	CLICK	41-070184-xxG	<b>130</b> ℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
(Alternative)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070184-xxG	1 <b>30</b> ℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Transformer	ZHEJANG	41-070802-xxG	<b>130</b> ℃	EN/IEC 62109-1	Tested with



(TX9)	TONGDA			EN/IEC 62109-2	Appliance
Transformer (TX10, TX11)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070183-xxG	130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Photo coupler (U8,U13,U17, U19)	COSMO	K1010C	Dti = 0.7 mm, Int. dcr =5.3mm, Ext. dcr =8.0mm, 115 C	UL1577 IEC 60747-5-2 IEC 60950-1 DIN EN 60747-5-5 (0884-5):2015-11; EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	UL E169586 VDE 101347
Fuse (F3) (Two Provide)	WOGE PRECISION ELECTRICAL CO LTD	AN498	58Vdc, 150A.	UL248	UL E510934
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130°C	UL94	UL
		SCR bo	ard		
Transformer (TX1, TX2)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-040046-xxG	130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
(Alternative)	CLICK	41-040046-xxG	<b>130</b> ℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
SCR (Q1~Q4)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	70A, 1200Vac	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130°C	UL94	UL
		MPPT b	oard		
Varistor (MOV1~MOV4)	THINKING LECTRONIC NDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TVT20751	350Vac, 460Vdc (Coating min. V- 1)	IEC 60950-1: EN 61051-1 IEC 61051-2 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2-2 UL 1449	TUV 1419068445U L E314979
Y-Capacitor (C2, C11, C35) Option	JUHONG ELE COMPANY	JA	Max. 1nF Min. 250Vac, 85°C	IEC/EN60384-14 UL60384-14	VDE 40035340 UL E253194
Choke (L1)	MAOHONG	41-110268-xxG	2.5mH, 1.7mm*2, 130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Choke (L3, L4)	MAOHONG	41-119997-xxG	1.5mH, 1. 1mm*2, 130℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
IGBT (Q2, Q5)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	650V, 80A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Diode (D1, D24)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	600V,30A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130℃	UL94	UL
		SPS bo	ard		
X-Capacitor (C2)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC (DONG GUAN) CO LTD	МРХ	0.22uF/310V 100℃	IEC/EN60384-14 UL60384-14	VDE 40030283 UL E302125
Y-Capacitor (C4, C5, C8, C9 Option	JUHONG ELE COMPANY	JA	Max. 4.7nF Min. 250Vac, 85°C	IEC/EN60384-14 UL60384-14	VDE 40035340 UL E253194



	1	1		I	-
Choke	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	110uH, 0.65mm,	EN/IEC 62109-1	Tested with
(L1)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	130℃	EN/IEC 62109-2	Appliance
Transformer (TX1, TX2)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070805-xxG	1 <b>30</b> ℃	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
IGBT (Q1, Q2)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	800V,11A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Bridge (REC1)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	1000V,4A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Photo coupler (U3,U7)	COSMO	К1010	Dti = 0.7 mm, Int. dcr =5.3mm, Ext. dcr =8.0mm, 115℃	UL1577 IEC 60747-5-2 IEC 60950-1 DIN EN 60747-5-5 (0884-5):2015-11; EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	UL E169586 VDE 101347
PCB	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130℃	UL94	UL
		PAR bo	ard		
Transformer (TX1)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070193-xxG	Class A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Photo coupler (U1, U3, U7~U10)	COSMO	K1010	Dti = 0.7 mm, Int. dcr =5.3mm, Ext. dcr =8.0mm, 115℃	UL1577 IEC 60747-5-2 IEC 60950-1 DIN EN 60747-5-5 (0884-5):2015-11; EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	UL E169586 VDE 101347
Relay (RY2)	XIAMEN HONGFA ELECTROACOU S TIC CO LTD	HFD3	30Vdc,2A	EN 61810-1 IEC61810-1 UL508 UL 60947-1 CSA-C22.2 No. 14 CSA-C22.2 No. 60947-4-1	TUV 1419067863 UL, cUL E133481
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130° <b>C</b>	UL94	UL
		Comm b	oard		
Photo Coupler (U1, U6, U8, U10, U15, U16)	COSMO	K1010	Dti = 0.7 mm, Int. dcr =5.3mm, Ext. dcr =8.0mm, 115°C	UL1577 IEC 60747-5-2 IEC 60950-1 DIN EN 60747-5-5 (0884-5):2015-11; EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	UL E169586 VDE 101347
Transformer (TX2)	CLICK	41-070890-xxG	Class B	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
(Alternative)	SHENZHEN YIXINGWENDA	41-070890-xxG	Class B	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	V-0, 130° <b>C</b>	UL94	UL
		DCDC&COM	IM board		
Photo Coupler (U5, U7, U14,	COSMO	K1010C	Dti = 0.7 mm, Int. dcr	UL1577 IEC 60747-5-2	UL, VDE



U15)			=5.3mm, Ext. dcr =8.0mm, 115°C	IEC 60950-1	
Transformer (TX1)	CLICK	41-070866-xxG	Class B	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
Transformer (TX2)	DONGGUAN RONGCHYUAN ELECTRIC MFG CO LTD	41-070787-xxG	<b>130℃</b>	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
MOSFET (Q36)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	200V,46A	EN/IEC 62109-1 EN/IEC 62109-2	Tested with Appliance
РСВ	interchangeable	interchangeable	<b>V-0, 130</b> ℃	UL94	UL
Note:					



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4	General testing requirements		Р
	This clause of part 1 is applicable except as follows	3	
4.4	Testing in single fault condition		Р
4.4.4	Single fault conditions to be applied: Add the following requirements:		Р
4.4.4.15	Fault-tolerance of protection for grid-interactive inverters	Not grid-interactive inverter	N/A
4.4.4.15.1	Fault-tolerance of residual current monitoring		N/A
	Where protection against hazardous residual currents according to 4.8.3.5 is required, the residual current monitoring system must be able to operate properly with a single fault applied, or must detect the fault or loss of operability and cause the inverter to indicate a fault and disconnect from or not connect to the MAINS, no later than the next attempted re-start.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by testing with the grid- interactive inverter connected as in reference test conditions in Part 1. Single faults are to be applied in the inverter one at a time, for example in the residual current monitoring circuit, other control circuits, or in the power supply to such circuits. For each fault condition, the inverter complies if one of the following occurs:		N/A
	a) the inverter ceases to operate, indicates a fault in accordance with 13.9, disconnects from the mains, and does not re-connect after any sequence of removing and reconnecting PV power, AC power, or both,		N/A
	or b) the inverter continues to operate, passes testing in accordance with 4.8.3.5 showing that the residual current monitoring system functions properly under the single fault condition, and indicates a fault;		N/A
	or c) the inverter continues to operate, regardless of loss of residual current monitoring functionality, but does not re-connect after any sequence of removing and reconnecting PV power, AC power, or both, and indicates a fault.		N/A
4.4.4.15.2	Fault-tolerance of automatic disconnecting means	Approved relays disconnect all line conductors from the mains. An isolation transformer is connected external in series to the gird.	P
4.4.4.15.2.1	General		Р
	The means provided for automatic disconnection of a grid-interactive inverter from the mains shall:	Disconnected all line conductors from the mains	Р



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– disconnect all grounded and ungrounded current- carrying conductors from the mains, and		P
	- be such that with a single fault applied to the disconnection means or to any other location in the inverter, at least basic insulation or simple separation is maintained between the PV array and the mains when the disconnecting means is intended to be in the open state.	An isolation transformer is connected external in series to the gird.	P
4.4.4.15.2.2	Design of insulation or separation		P
	The design of the basic insulation or simple separation referred to in 4.4.4.15.2.1 shall comply with the following:		P
	- the basic insulation or simple separation shall be based on the PV circuit working voltage, impulse withstand voltage, and temporary over-voltage, in accordance with 7.3.7 of Part 1;		P
	- the mains shall be assumed to be disconnected;		Р
	- the provisions of 7.3.7.1.2 g) of Part 1 may be applied if the design incorporates means to reduce impulse voltages, and where required by 7.3.7.1.2 of Part 1, monitoring of such means;		Р
	– in determining the clearance based on working voltage in 7.3.7 of Part 1, the values of column 3 of Table 13 of Part 1 shall be used.		P
4.4.4.15.2.3	Automatic checking of the disconnect means	Isolated inverter	N/A
	For a non-isolated inverter, the isolation provided by the automatic disconnection means shall be automatically checked before the inverter starts operation. If the isolation check fails, the inverter shall not close any still-functional disconnection means, shall not start operation, and shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection of the PCE and schematics, evaluation of the insulation or separation provided by components, and for non- isolated inverters by the following test:		N/A
	With the non-isolated grid-interactive inverter connected and operating as in reference test conditions in Part 1, single faults are to be applied to the automatic disconnection means or to other relevant parts of the inverter. The faults shall be chosen to render all or part of the disconnection		N/A
	means inoperable, for example by defeating control means or by short circuiting one switch pole at a time. With the inverter operating, the fault is applied, and then PV input voltage is removed or lowered below the minimum required for inverter operation, to trigger a disconnection from the mains.		



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	The PV input voltage is then raised back up into the operational range. After the inverter completes its isolation check, any still-functional disconnection means shall be in the open position, at least basic insulation or simple separation shall be maintained between the PV input and the mains, the inverter shall not start operation, and the inverter shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9.			
	In all cases, the non-isolated grid-interactive inverter shall comply with the requirements for basic insulation or simple separation between the mains and the PV input following application of the fault.		N/A	
4.4.4.16	Stand-alone inverters - load transfer test		N/A	
	A stand-alone inverter with a transfer switch to transfer AC loads from the mains or other AC bypass source to the inverter output shall continue to operate normally and shall not present a risk of fire or shock as the result of an out-of-phase transfer.	No such transfer switch	N/A	
	Compliance is checked by the following test. The bypass a.c. source is to be displaced 180° from the a.c. output of a single-phase inverter and 120° for a 3-phase supply. The transfer switch is to be subjected to one operation of switching the load from the a.c. output of the inverter to the bypass a.c. source. The load is to be adjusted to draw maximum rated a.c. power.		N/A	
	For an inverter employing a bypass switch having a control preventing switching between two a.c. sources out of synchronization, the test is to be conducted under the condition of a component malfunction when such a condition could result in an out-of-phase transfer between the two a.c. sources of supply.		N/A	
4.4.4.17	Cooling system failure – Blanketing test		Р	
	In addition to the applicable tests of subclause 4.4.4.8 of Part 1, inadvertent obstruction of the airflow over an exposed external heatsink shall be one of the fault conditions considered. No hazards according to the criteria of subclause 4.4.3 of Part 1 shall result from blanketing the inverter in accordance with the test below.	See appended table	Р	
	This test is not required for inverters restricted to use only in closed electrical operating areas.		N/A	
	Compliance is checked by the following test, performed in accordance with the requirements of subclause 4.4.2 of Part 1 along with the following.		P	
	The inverter shall be mounted in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. If more than one position or orientation is allowed, the test	See appended table	P	



IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	shall be performed in the orientation or position that is most likely to result in obstruction of the heatsink after installation. The entire inverter including any external heatsink provided shall be covered in surgical cotton with an uncompressed thickness of minimum 2 cm, covering all heatsink fins and air channels. This surgical cotton replaces the cheesecloth required by subclause 4.4.3.2 of Part 1. The inverter shall be operated at full power. The duration of the test shall be a minimum of 7 h except that the test may be stopped when temperatures stabilize if no external surface of the inverter is at a temperature exceeding 90 °C.		
4.7	Electrical Ratings Tests	·	Р
4.7.3	Measurement requirements for AC output ports for stand-alone inverters		P
	Measurements of the AC output voltage and current on a stand-alone inverter shall be made with a meter that indicates the true RMS value.	See below	P
4.7.4	Stand-alone Inverter AC output voltage and frequency		Р
4.7.4.1	General The AC output voltage and frequency of a stand- alone inverter, or multi-mode inverter operating in stand-alone mode, shall comply with the requirements of 4.7.4.2 to 4.7.4.5.		P
4.7.4.2	Steady state output voltage at nominal DC input	See appended table.	Р
	The steady-state AC output voltage shall not be less than 90 % or more than 110 % of the rated nominal voltage with the inverter supplied with its nominal value of DC input voltage.		P
	Compliance is checked by measuring the AC output voltage with the inverter supplying no load, and again with the inverter supplying a resistive load equal to the inverters rated maximum continuous output power in stand-alone mode. The AC output voltage is measured after any transient effects from the application or removal of the load have ceased.		P
4.7.4.3	Steady state output voltage across the DC input range	See appended table.	Р
	The steady-state AC output voltage shall not be less than 85 % or more than 110 % of the rated nominal voltage with the inverter supplied with any value within the rated range of DC input voltage.		Р
	Compliance is checked by measuring the AC output voltage under four sets of conditions: with the inverter supplying no load and supplying a resistive load equal to the inverters rated maximum continuous output power in stand-alone mode, both		P



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	at the minimum rated DC input voltage and at the maximum rated DC input voltage. The AC output voltage is measured after any transient effects from the application or removal of the load have ceased.		
4.7.4.4	Load step response of the output voltage at nominal DC input	See appended table.	Р
	The AC output voltage shall not be less than 85 % or more than 110 % of the rated nominal voltage for more than 1,5 s after application or removal of a resistive load equal to the inverter's rated maximum continuous output power in stand-alone mode, with the inverter supplied with its nominal value of DC input voltage.		P
	Compliance is checked by measuring the AC output voltage after a resistive load step from no load to full rated maximum continuous output power, and from full power to no load. The RMS output voltage of the first complete cycle coming after t = 1,5 s is to be measured, where t is the time measured from the application of the load step change.		P
4.7.4.5	Steady state output frequency	See appended table.	Р
	The steady-state AC output frequency shall not vary from the nominal value by more than +4 % or –6 %.		Р
	Compliance is checked by measuring the AC output frequency under four sets of conditions: with the inverter supplying no load and supplying a resistive load equal to the inverters rated maximum continuous output power in stand-alone mode, at both the minimum rated DC input voltage and at the maximum rated DC input voltage. The AC output frequency is measured after any transient effects from the application or removal of the load have ceased.		Р
4.7.5	Stand-alone inverter output voltage waveform		Р
4.7.5.1	General		Р
4.7.5.2	Sinusoidal output voltage waveform requirements	See appended table.	Р
4.7.5.3	Non-sinusoidal output waveform requirements		N/A
4.7.5.3.1	General		N/A
4.7.5.3.2	Total harmonic distortion		N/A
4.7.5.3.3	Waveform slope		N/A
4.7.5.3.4	Peak voltage		N/A
4.7.5.4	Information requirements for non-sinusoidal waveforms		N/A
4.7.5.5	Output voltage waveform requirements for inverters for dedicated loads		N/A
4.8	Additional tests for grid-interactive inverters		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
4.8.1	General requirements regarding inverter isolation and array grounding		N/A	
	Inverters may or may not provide galvanic isolation from the MAINS to the PV array, and the array may or may not have one side of the circuit grounded. Inverters shall comply with the requirements in Table 4-201 for the applicable combination of inverter isolation and array grounding.		N/A	
4.8.2	Array insulation resistance detection for inverters fo ungrounded and functionally grounded arrays	r	N/A	
4.8.2.1	Array insulation resistance detection for inverters fo ungrounded arrays	r	N/A	
	Inverters for use with ungrounded arrays shall have means to measure the DC insulation resistance from the PV input (array) to ground before starting operation, or shall be provided with installation instructions in accordance with 5.3.2.11.		N/A	
	If the insulation resistance is less than $R = (VMAX PV/30 mA)$ ohms, the inverter:		N/A	
	- for isolated inverters, shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9 (operation is allowed); the fault indication shall be maintained until the array insulation resistance has recovered to a value higher than the limit above;		N/A	
	– for non-isolated inverters, or inverters with isolation not complying with the leakage current limits in the minimum inverter isolation requirements in Table 30, shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9, and shall not connect to the mains; the inverter may continue to make the measurement, may stop indicating a fault and may connect to the mains if the array insulation resistance has recovered to a value higher than the limit above.		N/A	
	Compliance is checked by analysis of the design and by testing, as follows:		N/A	
	The inverter shall be connected to PV and AC sources as specified in the reference test conditions in Part 1, except with the PV voltage set below the minimum operating voltage required for the inverter to attempt to start operating. A resistance 10 % less than the limit above shall be connected between ground and each PV input terminal of the inverter, in turn, and then the PV input voltage shall be raised to a value high enough that the inverter attempts to begin operation. The inverter shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9 and take the action (operating or not operating as applicable) required above.	s n	N/A	
	It is not required to test all PV input terminals if analysis of the design indicates that one or more		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	terminals can be expected to have the same result, for example where multiple PV string inputs are in parallel.			
4.8.2.2	Array insulation resistance detection for inverters for functionally grounded arrays		N/A	
	Inverters that functionally ground the array through an intentional resistance integral to the inverter, shall meet the requirements in a) and c), or b) and c) below:		N/A	
	a) The value of the total resistance, including the intentional resistance for array functional grounding, the expected insulation resistance of the array to ground, and the resistance of any other networks connected to ground (for example measurement networks) must not be lower than R = (VMAX PV/30 mA) ohms. The expected insulation resistance of the array to ground shall be calculated based on an array insulation resistance of 40 M $\Omega$ per m2, with the surface area of the panels either known, or calculated based on the inverter power rating and the efficiency of the worst-case panels that the inverter is designed to be used with.		N/A	
	b) As an alternative to a), or if a resistor value lower than in a) is used, the inverter shall incorporate means to detect, during operation, if the total current through the resistor and any networks (for example measurement networks) in parallel with it, exceeds the residual current values and times in Table 31 and shall either disconnect the resistor or limit the current by other means. If the inverter is a non- isolated inverter, or has isolation not complying with the leakage current limits in the minimum inverter isolation requirements in Table 30, it shall also disconnect from the mains.		N/A	
	c) The inverter shall have means to measure the DC insulation resistance from the PV input to ground before starting operation, in accordance with 4.8.2.1.		N/A	
4.8.3	Array residual current detection		N/A	
4.8.3.1	Ungrounded arrays operating at DVC-B and DVC-C voltages can create a shock hazard if live parts are contacted and a return path for touch current exists. In a non-isolated inverter, or an inverter with isolation that does not adequately limit the available touch current, the connection of the mains to earth (i.e. the earthed neutral) provides a return path for touch current if personnel inadvertently contact live parts of the array and earth at the same time. The requirements in this section provide additional protection against this shock hazard through the application of residual current detectors (RCD's) per		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	4.8.3.4 or by monitoring for sudden changes in residual current per 4.8.3.5, except neither is required in an isolated inverter where the isolation provided limits the available touch current to less than 30 mA when tested in accordance with 4.8.3.2.			
	Ungrounded and grounded arrays can create a fire hazard if a ground fault occurs that allows excessive current to flow on conductive parts or structures that are not intended to carry current. The requirements in this section provide additional protection against this fire hazard by application of RCD's per 4.8.3.4 or by monitoring for continuous excessive residual current per 4.8.3.5, except neither is required in an isolated inverter where the isolation provided limits the available current to less than:		N/A	
	- 300 mA RMS for inverters with rated continuous output power $\leq$ 30 kVA, or		N/A	
	<ul> <li>– 10 mA RMS per kVA of rated continuous output power for inverters with rated continuous output power rating &gt; 30 kVA.</li> </ul>		N/A	
4.8.3.2	30 mA touch current type test for isolated inverters		N/A	
	Compliance with the 30 mA limit in 4.8.3.1 is tested with the inverter connected and operating under reference test conditions, except that the DC supply to the inverter must not have any connection to earth, and the mains supply to the inverter must have one pole earthed. It is acceptable (and may be necessary) to defeat array insulation resistance detection functions during this test. The touch current measurement circuit of IEC 60990, Figure 4 is connected from each terminal of the array to ground, one at a time. The resulting touch current is recorded and compared to the 30 mA limit, to determine the requirements for array ground insulation resistance and array residual current detection in Table 30.		N/A	
4.8.3.3	Fire hazard residual current type test for isolated inverters		N/A	
	Compliance with the 300 mA or 10 mA per kVA limit in 4.8.3.1 is tested with the inverter connected and operating under reference test conditions, except that the DC supply to the inverter must not have any connection to earth, and the mains supply to the inverter must have one pole earthed. It is acceptable (and may be necessary) to defeat array insulation resistance detection functions during this test. An ammeter is connected from each PV input terminal of the inverter to ground, one at a time. The ammeter used shall be an RMS meter that		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	responds to both the AC and DC components of the current, with a bandwidth of at least 2 kHz. The current is recorded and compared to the limit in 4.8.3.1, to determine the requirements for array ground insulation resistance and array residual current detection in Table 30.	2		
4.8.3.4	Protection by application of RCD's		N/A	
	The requirement for additional protection in 4.8.3.1 can be met by provision of an RCD with a residual current seTring of 30 mA, located between the inverter and the mains. The selection of the RCD type to ensure compatibility with the inverter must be made according to rules for RCD selection in Part 1. The RCD may be provided integral to the inverter, or may be provided by the installer if details of the rating, type, and location for the RCD are given in the installation instructions per 5.3.2.9.	5	N/A	
4.8.3.5	Protection by residual current monitoring		N/A	
4.8.3.5.1	General		N/A	
	Where required by Table 30, the inverter shall provide residual current monitoring that functions whenever the inverter is connected to the mains with the automatic disconnection means closed. The residual current monitoring means shall measure the total (both a.c. and d.c. components) RMS current.	e	N/A	
	As indicated in Table 30 for different inverter types, array types, and inverter isolation levels, detection may be required for excessive continuous residual current, excessive sudden changes in residual current, or both, according to the following limits:		N/A	
	<ul> <li>a) Continuous residual current: The inverter shall disconnect within 0,3 s and indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9 if the continuous residual current exceeds:</li> <li>– maximum 300 mA for inverters with continuous output power rating ≤ 30 kVA;</li> <li>– maximum 10 mA per kVA of rated continuous output power for inverters with continuous output power rating &gt; 30 kVA.</li> </ul>		N/A	
	b) Sudden changes in residual current: The inverter shall disconnect from the mains within the time specified in Table 31 and indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9, if a sudden increase in the RMS residual current is detected exceeding the value in the table.		N/A	
	Exceptions: - monitoring for the continuous condition in a) is not required for an inverter with isolation complying with		N/A	



IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	4.201.3.1.2 - monitoring for the sudden changes in b) is not required for an inverter with isolation complying with 4.201.3.1.1		
4.8.3.5.2	Test for detection of excessive continuous residual current		N/A
	An external adjustable resistance is connected from ground to one PV input terminal of the inverter. The resistance shall be steadily lowered in an attempt to exceed the residual current limit in a) above, until the inverter disconnects. This determines the actual trip level of the sample under test, which shall be less than or equal to the continuous residual current limit above. To test the trip time, the test resistance is then adjusted to set the residual current to a value approximately 10 mA below the actual trip level. A second external resistance, adjusted to cause approximately 20 mA of residual current to flow, is connected through a switch from ground to the same PV input terminal as the first resistance. The switch is closed, increasing the residual current to a level above the trip level determined above. The time shall be measured from the moment the second resistance is connected until the moment the inverter disconnects from the mains, as determined by observing the inverter output current and measuring the time until the current drops to zero. This test shall be repeated 5 times, and for all 5 tests the time to disconnect shall not exceed 0,3 s		N/A
4.8.3.5.3	Test for detection of sudden changes in residual current		N/A
	a) Setting the pre-existing baseline level of continuous residual current: An adjustable capacitance is connected to one PV terminal. This capacitance is slowly increased until the inverter disconnects by means of the continuous residual current detection function. The capacitance is then lowered such that the continuous residual current is reduced below that disconnection level, by an amount equal to approximately 150 % of the first residual current sudden change value in 4.8.3.5.1 b) to be tested (e.g. 45 mA for the 30 mA test) and the inverter is re-started.	)	N/A
	b) Applying the sudden change in residual current: An external resistance, pre-adjusted to cause 30 mA of residual current to flow, is connected through a switch from ground to the same PV input terminal as the capacitance in step a) above. The time shall be measured from the moment the switch is closed (i.e. connecting the resistance and applying the residual current sudden change) until the moment		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	the inverter disconnects from the grid, as determined by observing the inverter output current and measuring the time until the current drops to zero. This test shall be repeated 5 times, and all 5 results shall not exceed the time limit indicated in the 30 mA row of Table 31.		
	The above set of tests shall then be repeated for each PV terminal. It is not required to test all PV input terminals if analysis of the design indicates that one or more terminals can be expected to have the same result, for example where multiple PV string inputs are in parallel.		N/A
	If the inverter topology is such that the AC component of the voltage on the PV terminals is very small, a very large amount of capacitance may be needed to perform step a) of this test. In this case it is allowable to use resistance in place of or ir addition to the capacitance to achieve the required amount of residual current. This method may not be used on inverter topologies that result in an AC component on the PV terminals that is equal to or greater than the RMS value of the half- wave rectified mains voltage.		N/A
4.8.3.6	Systems located in closed electrical operating areas		N/A
	For systems in which the inverter and a DVC-B or DVC-C PV array are located in closed electrical operating areas, the protection against shock hazard on the PV array in sub-clauses 4.8.2.1, 4.8.2.2, 4.8.3.2, 4.8.3.4, and 4.8.3.5.1 b) is not required if the installation information provided with the inverter indicates the restriction for use in a closed electrical operating area, and indicates what forms of shock hazard protection are and are not provided integral to the inverter, in accordance with 5.3.2.7. The inverter shall be marked as in 5.2.2.6.		N/A

5	Marking and documentation Marking		Р
5.1			Р
5.1.4	Equipment ratings	ipment ratings See copy of marking plate in test report of EN 62109-1 for detail	
	In addition to the markings required in other clauses of Part 1 and elsewhere in this Part 2, the ratings in Table 32 shall be plainly and permanently marked on the inverter, where it is readily visible after installation. Only those ratings that are applicable based on the type of inverter are required.		Ρ
	An inverter that is adjustable for more than one nominal output voltage shall be marked to indicate the particular voltage for which it is set when		Р



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	shipped from the factory. It is acceptable for this marking to be in the form of a removable tag or other non-permanent method		
5.2	Warning markings		P
5.2.2	Content for warning markings		Р
5.2.2.6	Inverters for closed electrical operating areas		N/A
	Where required by 4.8.3.6, an inverter not provided with full protection against shock hazard on the PV array shall be marked with a warning that the inverter is only for use in a closed electrical operating area, and referring to the installation instructions.		N/A
5.3	Documentation		P
5.3.2	Information related to installation		Р
5.3.2.1	Ratings		Р
	Subclause 5.3.2 of Part 1 requires the documentation to include ratings information for each input and output. For inverters this information shall be as in Table 33 below. Only those ratings that are applicable based on the type of inverter are required.		P
5.3.2.2	Grid-interactive inverter set points		N/A
	For a grid-interactive unit with field adjustable trip points, trip times, or reconnect times, the presence of such controls, the means for adjustment, the factory default values, and the limits of the ranges of adjustability shall be provided in the documentation for the PCE or in other format such as on a website		N/A
	The seTrings of field adjustable setpoints shall be accessible from the PCE , for example on a display panel, user interface, or communications port.		N/A
5.3.2.3	Transformers and isolation		Р
	An inverter shall be provided with information to the installer regarding whether an internal isolation transformer is provided, and if so, what level of insulation (functional, basic, reinforced, or double) is provided by that transformer. The instructions shall also indicate what the resulting installation requirements are regarding such things as earthing or not earthing the array, providing external residua current detection devices, requiring an external isolation transformer, etc.	5	P
5.3.2.4	Transformers required but not provided		N/A
	An inverter that requires an external isolation transformer not provided with the unit, shall be provided with instructions that specify the configuration type, electrical ratings, and		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-2		
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	environmental ratings for the external isolation transformer with which it is intended to be used.		
5.3.2.5	PV modules for non-isolated inverters		N/A
	Non-isolated inverters shall be provided with installation instructions that require PV modules that have an IEC 61730 Class A rating. If the maximum AC mains operating voltage is higher than the PV array maximum system voltage then the instructions shall require PV modules that have a maximum system voltage rating based upon the AC mains voltage.		N/A
5.3.2.6	Non-sinusoidal output waveform information		N/A
	The instruction manual for a stand-alone inverter no complying with 4.7.5.2 shall include a warning that the waveform is not sinusoidal, that some loads ma experience increased heating, and that the user should consult the manufacturers of the intended load equipment before operating that load with the inverter. The inverter manufacturer shall provide information regarding what types of loads may experience increased heating, recommendations fo maximum operating times with such loads, and sha specify the THD, slope, and peak voltage of the waveforms as determined by the testing in 4.7.5.3.2 through 4.7.5.3.4.	y r II	N/A
5.3.2.7	Systems located in closed electrical operating areas	5	N/A
	Where required by 4.8.3.6, an inverter not provided with full protection against shock hazard on the PV array shall be provided with installation instructions requiring that the inverter and the array must be installed in closed electrical operating areas, and indicating which forms of shock hazard protection are and are not provided integral to the inverter (for example the RCD, isolation transformer complying with the 30 mA touch current limit, or residual current monitoring for sudden changes).		N/A
5.3.2.8	Stand-alone inverter output circuit bonding		Р
	Where required by 7.3.10, the documentation for ar inverter shall include the following:	1	P
5000	<ul> <li>if output circuit bonding is required but is not provided integral to the inverter, the required means shall be described in the installation instructions, including which conductor is to be bonded and the required current carrying capability or cross-section of the bonding means;</li> <li>if the output circuit is intended to be floating, the documentation for the inverter shall indicate that the output is floating.</li> </ul>		P
5.3.2.9	Protection by application of RCD's		N/A



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Where the requirement for additional protection in 4.8.3.1 is met by requiring an RCD that is not provided integral to the inverter, as allowed by 4.8.3.4, the installation instructions shall state the need for the RCD, and shall specify its rating, type, and required circuit location.		N/A	
5.3.2.10	Remote indication of faults		N/A	
	The installation instructions shall include an explanation of how to properly make connections to (where applicable), and use, the electrical or electronic fault indication required by 13.9.		N/A	
5.3.2.11	External array insulation resistance measurement and response		N/A	
	The installation instructions for an inverter for use with ungrounded arrays that does not incorporate al the aspects of the insulation resistance measurement and response requirements in 4.8.2.1, must include:		N/A	
	<ul> <li>for isolated inverters, an explanation of what aspects of array insulation resistance measurement and response are not provided, and an instruction to consult local regulations to determine if any additional functions are required or not;</li> </ul>		N/A	
	<ul> <li>for non-isolated inverters:</li> <li>an explanation of what external equipment must be provided in the system, and</li> <li>what the setpoints and response implemented by that equipment must be, and</li> <li>how that equipment is to be interfaced with the res of the system.</li> </ul>	t	N/A	
5.3.2.12	Array functional grounding information		N/A	
	Where approach a) of 4.8.2.2 is used, the installation instructions for the inverter shall include all of the following:		N/A	
	a) the value of the total resistance between the PV circuit and ground integral to the inverter;		N/A	
	b) the minimum array insulation resistance to ground that system designer or installer must meet when selecting the PV panel and system design, based on the minimum value that the design of the PV functional grounding in the inverter was based on;		N/A	
	c) the minimum value of the total resistance R = VMAX PV/30 mA that the system must meet, with an explanation of how to calculate the total;		N/A	
	d) a warning that there is a risk of shock hazard if the total minimum resistance requirement is not met.		N/A	



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	-	·		
5.3.2.13	Stand-alone inverters for dedicated loads		N/A	
	Where the approach of 4.7.5.5 is used, the installation instructions for the inverter shall include a warning that the inverter is only to be used with the dedicated load for which it was evaluated, and shall specify the dedicated load.		N/A	
5.3.2.14	Identification of firmware version(s)		N/A	

6	Environmental requirements and conditions		Р
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.		Р

7	Protection against electric shock and energy hazards		Р
7.3	Protection against electric shock		Р
7.3.10	Additional requirements for stand-alone inverters	Connected to permanent grounded-wiring system	Р
	Depending on the supply earthing system that a stand-alone inverter is intended to be used with or to create, the output circuit may be required to have one circuit conductor bonded to earth to create a grounded conductor and an earthed system.		Ρ
7.3.11	Functionally grounded arrays		N/A
	All PV conductors in a functionally grounded array shall be treated as being live parts with respect to protection against electric shock.		N/A

8	Protection against mechanical hazards		Р
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.		Р

9	Protection against fire hazard	Р
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable with the following exceptions:	
9.3	Short-circuit and overcurrent protection	Р
9.3.4	Inverter backfeed current onto the array	Р
	The backfeed current testing and documentation requirements in Part 1 apply, including but not limited to the following.	Р
	Testing shall be performed to determine the current that can flow out of the inverter PV input terminals with a fault applied on inverter or on the PV input wiring. Faults to be considered include shorting all or part of the array, and any faults in the inverter that would allow energy from another source (for example the mains or a battery) to impress currents on the PV array wiring.	Ρ



	IEC/EN 62109-2			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	The current measurement is not required to include any current transients that result from applying the short circuit, if such transients result from discharging storage elements other than batteries.			
	This inverter backfeed current value shall be provided in the installation instructions regardless of the value of the current, in accordance with Table 33		Р	

10	Protection against sonic pressure hazards		N/A
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.	No such hazards	N/A

11	Protection against liquid hazards		N/A
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.	No such hazards	N/A

12	Protection against chemical hazards		N/A
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.	No such hazards	N/A

13	Physical requirements		Р
13.9	Fault indication		Р
	<ul> <li>Where this Part 2 requires the inverter to indicate a fault, both of the following shall be provided:</li> <li>a) a visible or audible indication, integral to the inverter, and detectable from outside the inverter, and</li> <li>b) an electrical or electronic indication that can be remotely accessed and used.</li> </ul>	LCD display and LED indicator	Ρ
	The installation instructions shall include information regarding how to properly make connections (where applicable) and use the electrical or electronic means in b) above, in accordance with 5.3.2.10.	Instructed in the User Manual	Р

14	Components		
	This clause of Part 1 is applicable.	See EN 62109-1 test report for detail	Р



4.4.4	TABLE: Single fault condition to be applied						
	Ambient temperature (°C)						
	Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating						
4.4.4.15.1	Fault-tolerance of residual current monitoring						
Componen t No.	Fault	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse #	Fuse current (A)	Observation	
	Check that the residual current monitoring operates properly						

Supplementary information:

4.4.4	TABLE: Single fault condition to be applied						N/A	
	Ambient temperature (°C)							
	Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating							
4.4.4.15.2	Fault-tolerance of automatic disconnecting means							
Componen t No.	Fault	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse #	Fuse current (A)	Observation		
Check that the relays fulfil the basic insulation or simple separation based on the PV circuit working voltage.								
Each active phase can be switched. (L and N)								
Supplementary information:								



4.4.4.17	Cooling system fainlure – Blanketing test						
	Test voltage (Vdc)	450					
	Test current (Idc)						
	Test voltage (Vac)	207					
	Test current (lac)						
	t _{amb1} (°C):	50.0					
	t _{amb2} (°C):	50.0					
maximum	temperature T of part/at:	T (°C)	T _{max} (°C)				
Enclosure		56.8	90				
Suppleme	ntary information:						

4.7.4		TABLE: mains supply electrical data in normal condition						
Model	U (V) DC	I (A) DC	P (W) DC	P (kW) AC	I(A) AC	U (V) AC/F grid p	. , .	
	90Vdc	6.1	451	No-load	0	230.33/	49.98	
	450Vdc	0.55	238	No-load	0	230.28/	49.98	
MAX II- 11K TWIN	90Vdc	33.12	2970	Full load	11.39	229.86/	49.98	
	450Vdc	28.28	11303	Full load	46.54	229.78/	49.98	
	450Vdc			0 – 100%		229.86/	49.98	
	450Vdc			100%-0		229.97/	49.99	
Supplemen	Supplementary information:							



4.7.5.2	TABLE: Harmonics and inter-harmonics (u)					
Harmon.	P/Prated					
Nr.(U)	5%	50%	100%			
2	0.31%	0.36%	0.12%	6%		
3	2.33%	2.15%	1.80%	6%		
4	0.08%	0.27%	0.11%	6%		
5	1.52%	1.32%	2.26%	6%		
6	0.13%	0.21%	0.14%	6%		
7	1.36%	0.67%	0.14%	6%		
8	0.05%	0.11%	1.21%	6%		
9	0.86%	2.79%	0.16%	6%		
10	0.09%	0.09%	3.95%	6%		
11	0.84%	1.10%	0.10%	6%		
12	0.06%	0.04%	0.66%	6%		
13	0.56%	0.52%	0.02%	6%		
14	0.09%	0.06%	1.39%	6%		
15	1.06%	1.30%	0.06%	6%		
16	0.08%	0.06%	0.95%	6%		
17	0.13%	0.72%	0.04%	6%		
18	0.05%	0.02%	1.71%	6%		
19	0.34%	0.81%	0.04%	6%		
20	0.09%	0.08%	0.74%	6%		
21	0.22%	1.16%	0.04%	6%		
22	0.08%	0.07%	0.63%	6%		
23	0.08%	0.75%	0.03%	6%		
24	0.08%	0.02%	0.80%	6%		
25	0.44%	0.13%	0.04%	6%		
26	0.09%	0.08%	0.72%	6%		
27	0.22%	0.70%	0.02%	6%		
28	0.08%	0.04%	0.55%	6%		
29	0.27%	0.40%	0.02%	6%		
30	0.07%	0.05%	0.21%	6%		
31	0.23%	0.05%	0.01%	6%		
32	0.06%	0.06%	0.51%	6%		
33	0.15%	0.17%	0.02%	6%		
34	0.05%	0.04%	0.27%	6%		



35	0.12%	0.16%	0.17%	6%
36	0.04%	0.02%	0.01%	6%
37	0.07%	0.02%	0.13%	6%
38	0.04%	0.04%	0.01%	6%
39	0.07%	0.05%	0.13%	6%
40	0.04%	0.03%	0.01%	6%
THD(2- 40)	1.57%	2.40%	2.80%	10%
Supplemer	ntary information:			

4.8.2		ABLE: Array insulation resistance detection for inverters for ungrounded and unctionally grounded arrays					
4.8.2.1	Array i	nsulation resistance	detection for inverters	for ungrounded array	/S	N/A	
DC Voltage minimu operating v (V)	Im	DC Voltage for inverter begin operation (V)	Resistance between ground and PV input terminal (Ω)	Required Insulation resistance R = (V _{MAX PV} / 30mA) (Ω)	Result		
			DC+				
DC-							
Note:							

For isolated inverters, shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9 (operation is allowed); the fault indication shall be maintained until the array insulation resistance has recovered to a value higher than the limit above

For non-isolated inverters, or inverters with isolation not complying with the leakage current limits in the minimum inverter isolation requirements in Table 30, shall indicate a fault in accordance with 13.9, and shall not connect to the mains; the inverter may continue to make the measurement, may stop indicating a fault and may connect to the mains if the array insulation resistance has recovered to a value higher than the limit above.

It is not required to test all PV input terminals if analysis of the design indicates that one or more terminals can be expected to have the same result, for example where multiple PV string inputs are in parallel. Supplementary information:

4.8.3.2	TABLE: 30mA touch	ABLE: 30mA touch current type test for isolated inverters			
Condition		Current (mA)	Limit ( 30mA)		
DC+ to PE					
DC- to PE					

Supplementary information:

The touch current measurement circuit of IEC 60990, Figure 4 is connected from each terminal of the array to ground, one at a time.

4.8.3.3	TABLE: Fire hazard	ABLE: Fire hazard residual current type test for isolated inverters				
	Condition	Current (mA)	Limit ( 300mA or 10mA p	er kVA)		
DC+ to PE						



DC- to PE ---- ---

Supplementary information:

4.8.3.5	TA	BLE: Prote	ction by residual curren	t monitoring	N/A	
Test c	Test conditions: Test conditions: Output power (kVA) : Input voltage (V _{DC} ): Frequency (Hz) Output AC Voltage (			AC):	<u></u>	
4.8.3.5.2	Te	st for detect	tion of excessive continue	ous residual current	N/A	
Fault Current (mA)			ent (mA)	Disconnection time (ms)		
LimitMeasured300mA for output power ≤ 30 kVAFault Current10mA per kVA for output power > 30 kVA		output power ≤ 30 kVA	Measured Disconnection time	Limit		
			+ P'	V to N:		
				300		
			- P\	/ to N:		
					300	
Note:						

maximum 300mA for inverters with continuous output power rating ≤30 kVA;

 maximum 10mA per kVA of rated continuous output power for inverters with continuous output power rating > 30 kVA.

This test shall be repeated 5 times, and for all 5 tests the time to disconnect shall not exceed 0,3s. The test is repeated for each PV input terminal. It is not required to test all PV input terminals if analysis of the design indicates that one or more terminals can be expected to have the same result, for example where multiple PV string inputs are in parallel.

Supplementary information:

4.8.3.5.3	TABLE: Test for detection of sudden changes in residual current	N/A
	+PV to N	
Limit (mA)	U _N	Limit
	Disconnection time (ms)	(ms)
30		300
60		150
150		40
	-PV to N	
Limit (mA)	U _N	Limit
	Disconnection time (ms)	(ms)
30		300
60		150
150		40
	ive current is risen until disconnection. on: I _c + 30/60/150mA <= I _{cmax} . R ₁ is set that 30/60/150mA Flow and switch S is closed.	
Supplement	ary information:	



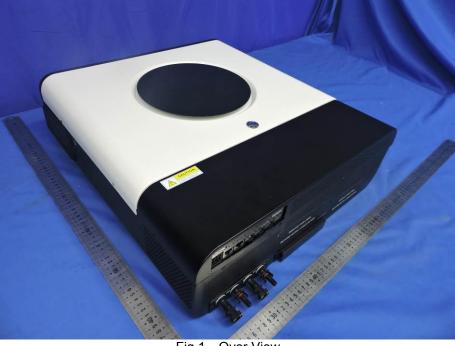


Fig.1---Over View



Fig. 2---Over View





Fig. 3---Internal View



Fig. 4---Internal View



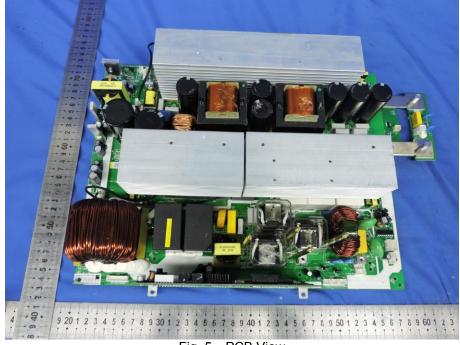


Fig. 5---PCB View

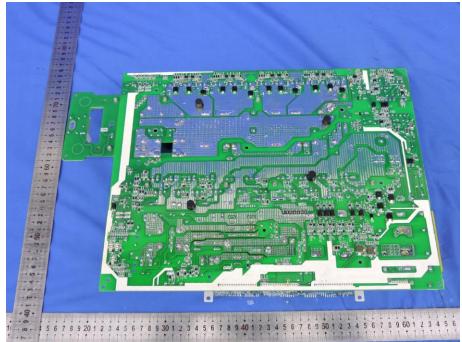


Fig. 6---PCB View



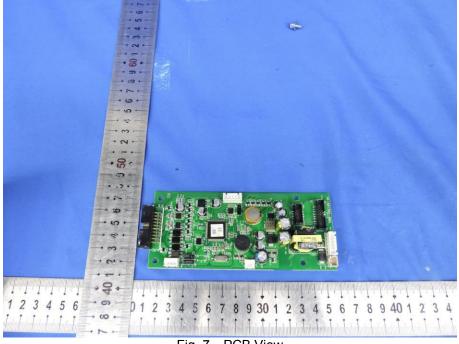


Fig. 7---PCB View

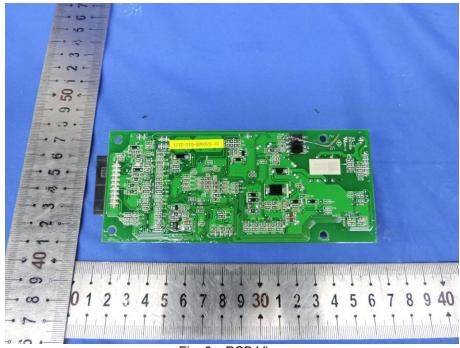


Fig. 8---PCB View



#### Photo Documentation

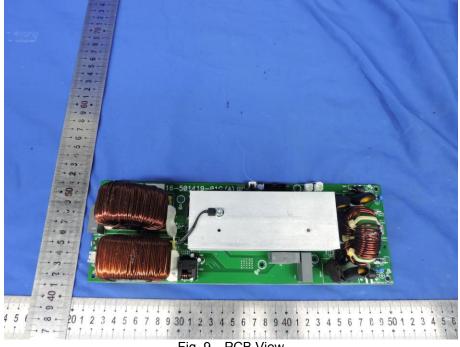


Fig. 9---PCB View

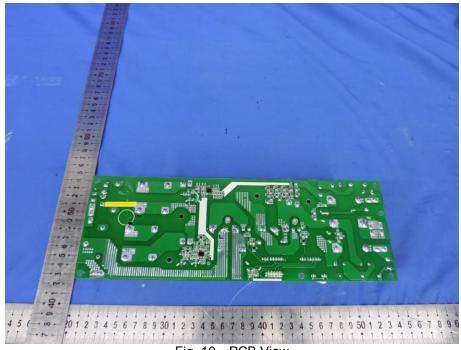


Fig. 10---PCB View



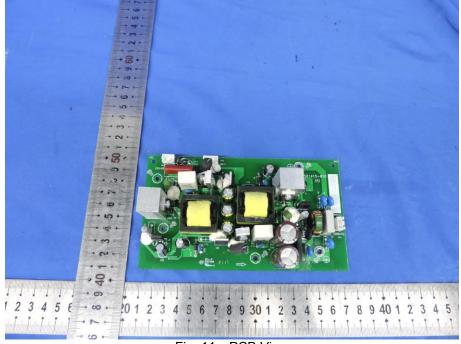


Fig. 11---PCB View

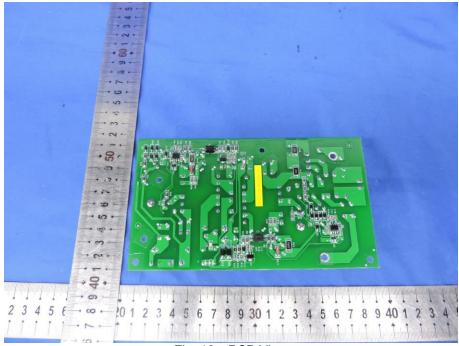
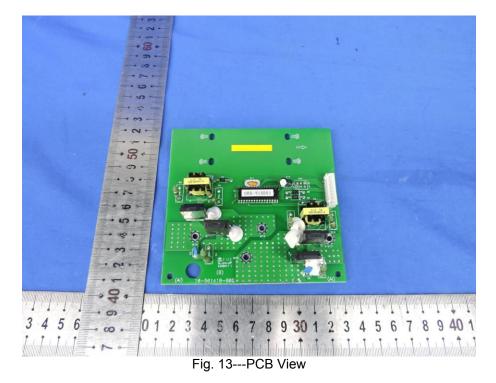
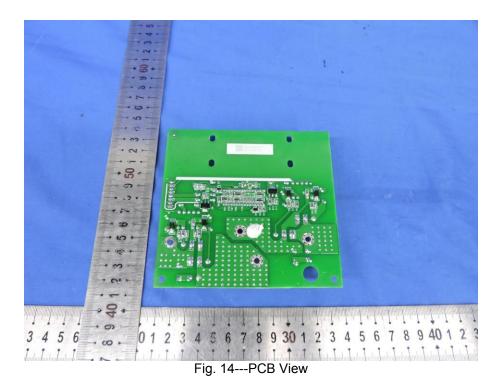


Fig. 12---PCB View









#### Photo Documentation

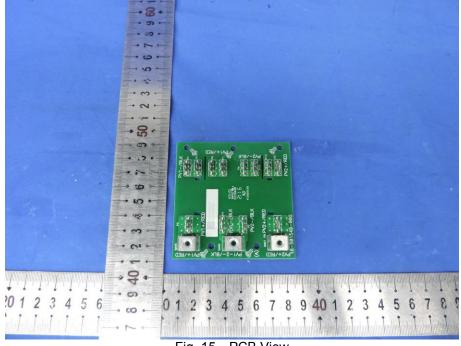


Fig. 15---PCB View

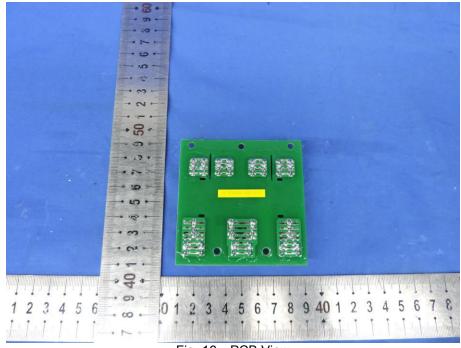


Fig. 16---PCB View



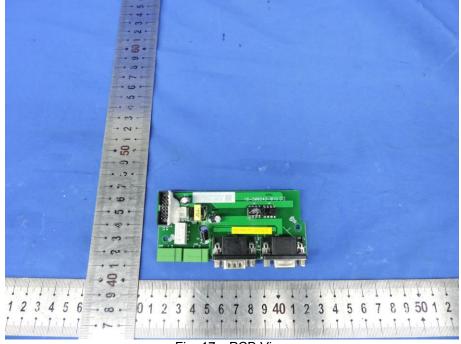
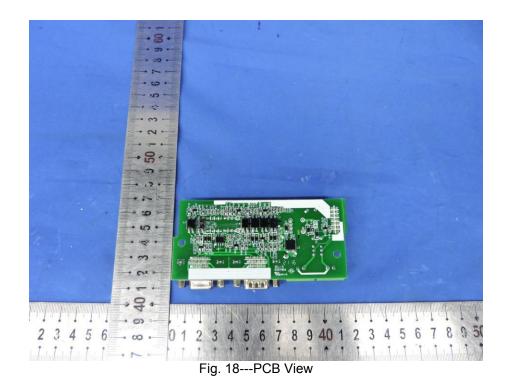


Fig. 17---PCB View





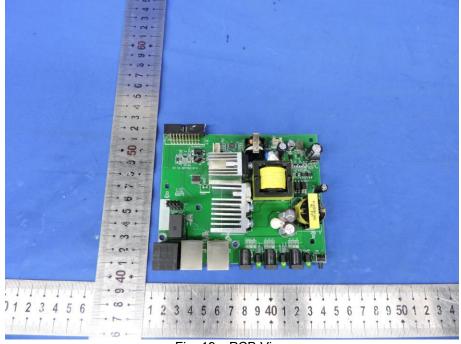


Fig. 19---PCB View

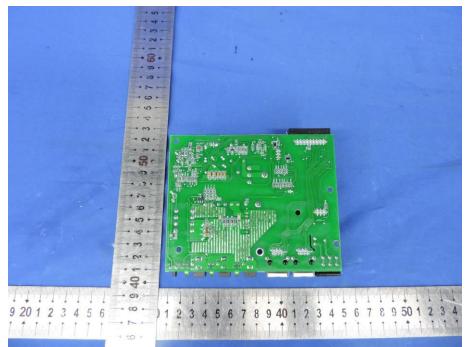
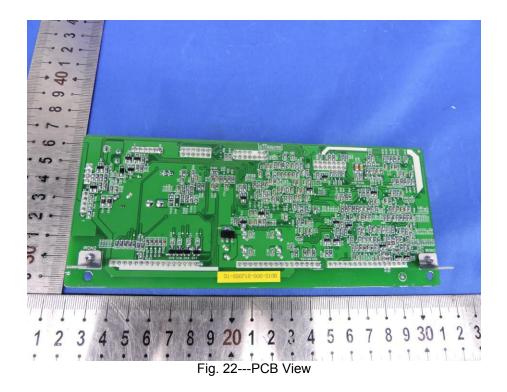


Fig. 20---PCB View





Fig. 21---PCB View







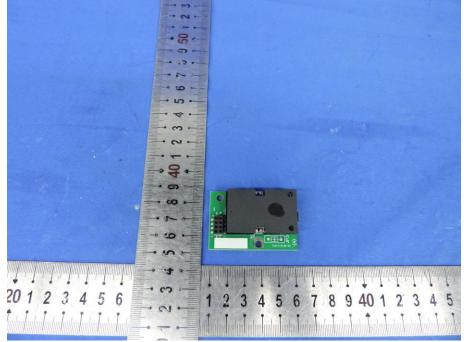


Fig. 23---PCB View

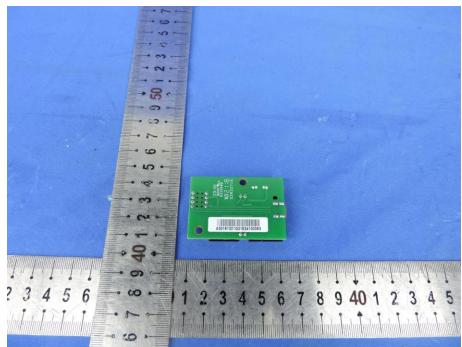


Fig. 24---PCB View





Fig. 25---PCB View

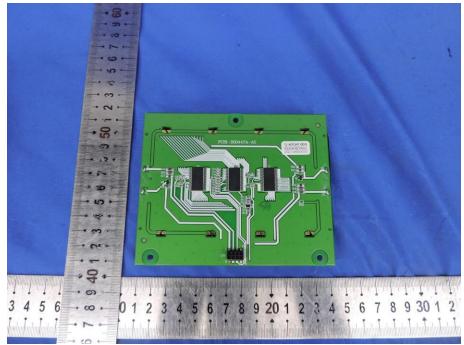


Fig. 26---PCB View



#### Photo Documentation

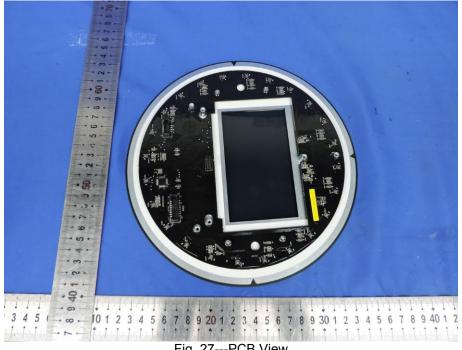
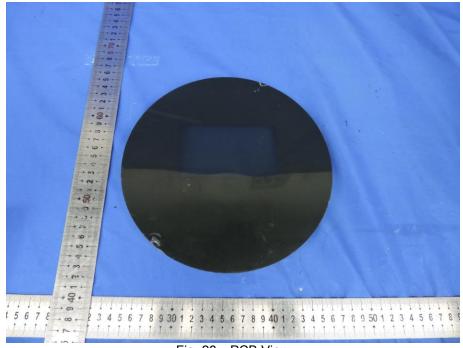


Fig. 27---PCB View



#### Fig. 28---PCB View

#### -----END OF THIS TEST REPORT-----



Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co.,Ltd. South, No.1, Building 10, Maqueling Industrial Zone, Nanshan Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, China TEL: +86-755-33525266 FAX: +86-755-23004002 www.ntc-c.com



## **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

#### Reference No.: SZNTC2106690SV03

Applicant Address		Voltronic Power Technology Corp. No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer Address		Voltronic Power Technology Corp. No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Factory 1 Address	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp. 1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway 107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 2 Address	•	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics Ltd No.8 Shichong Rd Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437 CHINA
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Model No.	:	MAX II-11K TWIN, MAX II-10K TWIN, MAX II-9000 TWIN, MAX II-8500 TWIN, MAX II-8200 TWIN

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard:

Standard(s) : IEC 62109-1 :2010, EN 62109-1 :2010 IEC 62109-2 :2011, EN 62109-2 :2011

Test report No. : SZNTC2106690SV02

Vic Wang January 06, 2022

The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.



Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co.,Ltd. South, No.1, Building 10, Maqueling Industrial Zone, Nanshan Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, China TEL: +86-755-33525266 FAX: +86-755-23004002 www.ntc-c.com



## **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

#### Reference No.: SZNTC2112100SV00

Applicant	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Manufacturer	:	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.
Address	:	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Factory 1	:	Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp.
Address 1	:	1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway 107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China
Factory 2	:	Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics Ltd
Address 2	:	No.8 Shichong Rd Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437 CHINA
Product Name	:	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER
Brand Name	:	N/A
Identification	:	Model No. : MAX II-11K TWIN
		Rating : Refer to test report

The submitted sample(s) of the above product has been tested and complied with the following standard: Standard(s) : IEC 61683:1999

Test report No. : SZNTC2112100SV00

Vic Wang December 30, 2021

The certificate of conformity is based on an evaluation of a sample of the above mentioned product. Technical report and documentation are at the applicant's disposal. The certificate does not imply assessment of the production and does not permit the use of Lab's logo.



## **TEST REPORT**

Applicant	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.	
Address	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.	
///////////////////////////////////////		
Manufacturer	Voltronic Power Technology Corp.	
Address	No. 406, Xinhu 1st Road, Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.	
Product Name	MPPT SOLAR INVERTER	
Trade Mark	N/A	
Model No.	MAX II-11K TWIN	
Ratings	See the Copy of marking plate	
Standard	IEC 61683:1999 -Photovoltaic systems	
0	- Power conditioners - Procedure for measuring efficiency	
Date of Receiver	December 23, 2021	
Date of Test	December 23, 2021 to December 28, 2021	
Date of Issue	December 30, 2021	
Test Report Form No	NTCS-IEC61683-A1	
Test Result	Pass *	
This Test Report is Issu	Under the Authority of:	
(	npiled by Approved by & Authorized Signed	
	Sustainen A/C	

Hunter

Hunter / Engineer

Vic Wang / Authorized Signatory

*Remarks:

The results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested, this test report cannot be reproduced, except in full, without prior written permission of Shenzhen Nore Testing Center Co., Ltd. The report would be invalid without specific stamp of test institute and the signatures of compiler and approver.

> TEL: +86-755-33525266 FAX: +86-755-23004002 Web: www.ntc-c.com Address: South, No. 1, Building 10, Maqueling Industrial Zone, Nanshan, Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, China

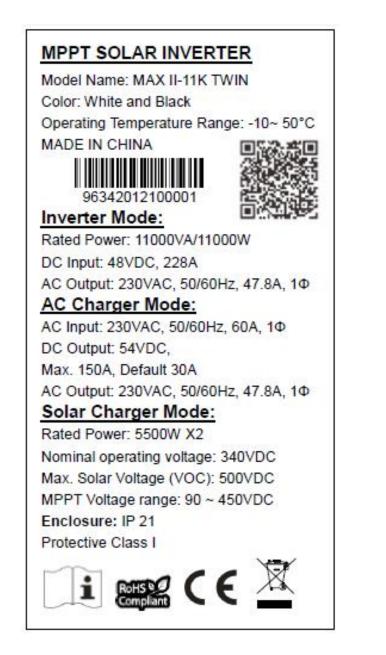


### **Revision History of This Test Report**

Report Number	Description	Issued Date
SZNTC2112100SV00	Initial Issue	2021-12-30







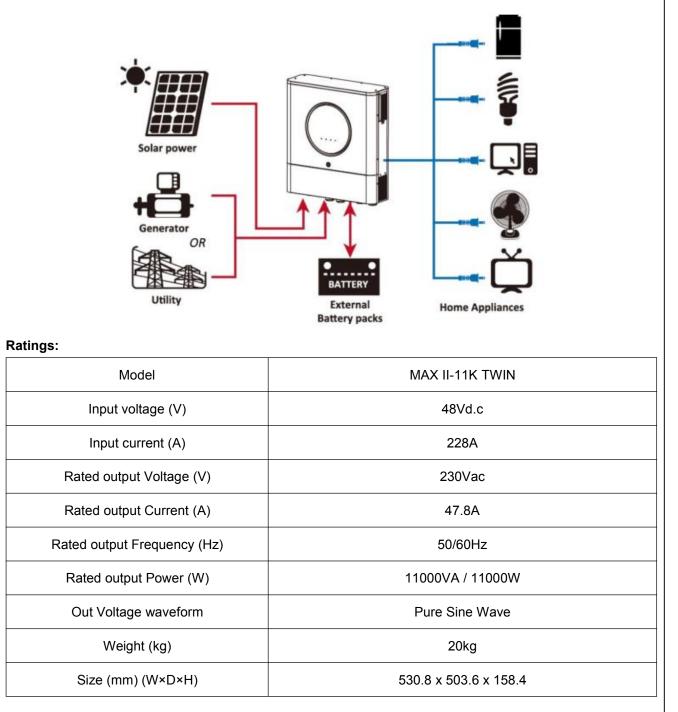
#### **Remarks:**

- For the final production samples, the additional markings which do not give rise to misunderstanding may be added.



#### General product information:

The equipment is single phase stand-alone type inverter and a charge controller. It can be connected to the PV moudle, genertor or AC mains to charge the battery, and convert DC from batteries to AC for load use. The following illustration shows basic application of this equipment.



Factory 1: Voltronic Power Technology (SHENZHEN) Corp.

Address 1: 1-5F, Building 5 & 1F Building 7 & 1F Building 9, RunDongSheng Industrial Park, No.467, Section Xixiang, National Highway 107, LongTeng Community, Xixiang, Bao An District, Shenzhen, China Factory 2: Zhongshan Voltronic Power Electronics Ltd

Address 2: No.8 Shichong Rd Zhongshan Torch Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone Zhongshan Guangdong 528437 CHINA



# Possible test case verdicts: - test case does not apply to the testobject ....... - test object does meet the requirement ...... - test object was not evaluated for the requirement.... N/E - test object does not meet the requirement ...... Fail (F)



	IEC 61683	Ι	1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4	EFFICIENCY MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS		Р
	Efficiency is measured under the conditions in the following clauses.	Refer to Table 1.	P
	Specific conditions may be excluded by mutual		N/A
	agreement when those conditions are outside		
	the manufacturer's allowable operating range.		
4.1	DC power source for testing		Р
	For power conditioners operating with fixed input voltage, the d.c. power source is a storage battery or constant voltage power source to maintain the input voltage	Constant voltage power source used to maintance the input voltage.	Р
	For power conditioners that employ maximum power point tracking (MPPT) and shunt-type power conditioners, either a photovoltaic array or a photovoltaic array simulator is utilized.		P
4.2	Temperature		P
	All measurements are to be made at an ambient temperature of 25 °C ± 2 °C.	(25.4-26.5)°C	Р
	Other ambient temperatures may be allowed by mutual agreement. However, the temperature used must be clearly stated in all documentation.		N/A
4.3	Output voltage and frequency		Р
	The output voltage and frequency are maintained at the manufacturer's stated nominal values.	230Vac, 50/60Hz	P
4.4	Input voltage		Р
	Measurements performed in each of the following tests are repeated at three power conditioner input voltages:		P
	a) manufacturer's minimum rated input voltage;		Р
	b) the inverter's nominal voltage or the		Р
	average of its rated input range;		
	<ul><li>c) 90 % of the inverter's maximum input voltage.</li><li>In the case where a power conditioner is to be</li></ul>		P P
	connected with a battery at its input terminals, only the nominal or rated input voltage may be applied.		
4.5	Ripple and distortion		Р
	Record input voltage and current ripple for each measurement. Also record output voltage and current distortion (if a.c.) or ripple (if d.c.).		Р
	Ensure that these measurements remain within the manufacturer's specified values.		
4.6	Resistive loads/utility grid		P
	At unity power factor, or at the intrinsic power factor of grid-connected inverters without power factor adjustment, measure the efficiency for power levels of 10 %, 25 %, 50 %, 75 %, 100 % and 120 % of the	Refer to Table 1.	P
	inverter's rating. Stand-alone inverters are also measured at a power level of 5 % of rated. The		



	IEC 61683		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	power conditioner test is conducted with a specified resistive and reactive grid impedance.		
4.7	Reactive loads		N/A
	For stand-alone inverters, measure the efficiency with a load which provides a power factor equal to the manufacturer's specified minimum level (or 0,25, whichever is greater) and at power levels of 25 %, 50 % and 100 % of rated VA.		N/A
	Repeat for power factors of 0,5 and 0,75 (do not go below the manufacturer's specified minimum PF) and power levels of 25 %, 50 %, and 100 % of rated VA.		N/A
4.8	Resistive plus non-linear loads		N/A
	For stand-alone inverters, measure the efficiency with a fixed non-linear load (total harmonic distortion (THD) = $(80 \pm 5)$ %) equal to $(25 \pm 5)$ % of the inverter's rated VA plus sufficient resistive load in parallel to achieve a total load of 25 %, 50 % and 100 % of rated VA.		N/A
	Repeat the measurements with a fixed non- linear load equivalent to $(50 \pm 5)$ % of the inverter's rated VA plus sufficient resistive load in parallel to achieve a total load of 50% and 100% of rated VA.		N/A
	The type of non-linear load must be clearly stated in all documentation.		N/A
4.9	Complex loads		N/A
	When a non-linear plus a sufficient reactive load condition is specified for stand-alone inverters, measure the efficiency with a fixed non-linear load (THD = $(80 \pm 5)$ %) equal to $(50 \pm 5)$ % of the inverter's rated VA plus a sufficient reactive load (PF = 0,5) in parallel to achieve a total load of 50 % and 100 % of rated VA.		N/A
	The type of complex load is clearly stated in all documentation.		N/A

5	Efficiency calculations		Р
5.1	Rated output efficiency		Р
	Rated output eficiency shall be calculated from measued data as follows: $\eta_{\rm R} = (P_{\rm o} / P_{\rm i}) \times 100$	Refer to Table 1.	Р
5.2	Partial output efficiency		Р
	Partial output efficiency shall be calculated from measured data as follows: $\eta_{par} = (P_{op} / P_{lp}) \times 100$	Refer to Table 1.	Р
5.3	Energy efficiency		Р
	Energy efficiency shall be calculated from measured data as follows: $\eta_{\rm E} = (W_{\rm o} / W_{\rm i}) \times 100$	Refer to Table 1.	Р
5.4	Efficiency tolerances		N/A



	IEC 61683		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	When an efficiency value has been guaranteed, the tolerance of this value shall be within the value at rated conditions indicated in the table 2.		N/A

6	Conditions of loading for output ports	Р
6.1	Test circuit	P
	Figure 1 shows recommended test circuits for power conditioners which have a single-phase a.c. output or d.c. output. It can as well as be regared as a single-phase representation of a test set-up for multiphase power conditioners.	Р
	Figure 1a is applied to standard-alone power and ultity- interactive power conditionners respectively.	Р
	The propoesed test circuits in figure 1 are not mandatory, but together with the test descriptions, are intended to establish a base for mutual agreement between user and manufacturer.	Р
	The type of power source shall be indicated on all tests and shall adhere to the requirements of 4.1	Р
6.2	Measurement procedure	P
	a) Efficiency is calculated with equation (1) or (2) using measured Pi, Po or Pip, Pop. DC input power Pi, Pip can be measured by wattmeter W1, or determined by multiplying the d.c. voltmeter V1 and d.c. ammeter A1 readings. Output power Po, Pop is measured with wattmeter W2.	P
	b) DC input voltage, which is measured by d.c. voltmeter V1, shall be varied in the defined range where the output current, which is measured with a.c. ammeter A2, is varied from low output to the rated output.	Р
	c) An average indicating instrument shall be used for the d.c. voltmeter and d.c. ammeter. A true r.m.s. type of indicating instrument shall be used for the a.c. voltmeter and a.c. ammeter. The d.c. wattmeter W1 shall be a d.c. measuring type. The wattmeter W2 shall be an a.c. or d.c. measuring type according to the output.	P
	d) Power factor (PF in per cent) can be measured by a power factor meter PF, or calculated from the readings of V2, A2, W2 and as follows: PF = (W2/(V2 x A2)) x 100	Р
	e) Each meter may be an analogue type or a digital type. The measurement accruacy shall be better than 5 % of the full-scale value for each power measured. Digital power instruments for W1 and W2 are also recommended.	



	IEC 61683		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	f) An MPPT dynamically adjusts the input voltage so as to maximize the output power. In principle, the monitoring equipment shall sample all of the electrical parameters, such as input voltage and current, output power and current, within the update period of the MPPT. If the MPPT and input source (PV array or PV array simulator) interact in such a way that the input voltage varies by less than 5 %, then averaging of readings is acceptable. The averaging period shall be 30 s or longer.		P

7	Loss measurement		Р
7.1	No-load loss		Р
	No-load loss shall be measured as follows.		Р
	If the power conditioner is a stand-alone type, the reading of d.c. input voltage, output voltage and frequency is given with meters V1, V2 and F respectively in figure 1a, and shall be adjusted to the rated values.		P
	The no-load loss is thus the indicated value of d.c. input wattmeter, W1, when the load is disconnected from the power conditioner.	Refer to Table 1.	Р
	If the power conditioner is a utility-interactive type, the reading of d.c. input voltmeter V1, a.c. output voltmeter V2 and frequency meter F in figure 1b shall be adjusted to meet the specified voltages and frequency.		N/A
	No-load loss is thus the indicated value of d.c. input wattmeter, W1, when a.c. wattmeter, W2, indicates a zero value. For the measurement, allow the power conditioner time to transfer to its no-load operating state, if applicable.		N/A
7.2	Standby loss		Р
	Standby loss shall be measured as follows.		Р
	If the power conditioner is a utility-interactive type, standby loss is defined as the consumption of utility power when the power conditioner is not operating but is under standby condition. Standby loss is indicated with a.c. wattmeter, W2 in figure 1b at the rated a.c. output voltage.		P
	If the power conditioner is a stand-alone type, standby loss is defined as the consumption from the d.c. source when the power conditioner is not operating but is under standby condition. Standby loss is indicated with d.c. wattmeter, W1 in figure 1a (without a.c. or d.c. output voltage).		Р



IEC 61683

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark

Verdict

Annex A	Power conditioner description		Р
	A power conditioner is defined in IEC 61277.		Р
	Some types of photovoltaic system configurations relate to their purpose and size. Figure A.1 shows the generic system configuration proposed in IEC 61277. In figure A.1, the power conditioner (PC) is inside the dotted line. The power conditioner may consist of one or more of the following: d.c. conditioner, d.c./d.c. interface, inverter, a. c./a.c. interface, a.c. utility interface, and a part of master control and monitoring (MCM) subsystem. The power flows are indicated by the arrows. When a PV system has a d.c. storage subsystem, it is assumed that the storage is connected to the input of the power conditioner in parallel with the array (see figures A.2 and A.3).	The equipment is single phase stand-alone type inverter and a charge controller. It can be connected to the PV moudle, genertor or AC mains to charge the battery, and convert DC from batteries to AC for load use.	Ρ
	Under normal conditions, the power conditioner a.c. output voltage and frequency are constant value when the system is connected to the utility grid (in a utility- interactive type) or to the a.c. loads (in a stand-alone type). However, when a.c. loads consist of pumps or blowers with variable speed induction motors, the a.c. voltage and frequency may be variable.	The a.c.output voltage and frequency are constant value.	Ρ
	In this standard, systems with a constant a.c. output voltage and frequency as well as systems with a d.c. output are discussed. Figures A.2 and A.3 show the configuration of the PV system and the power conditioner described in this standard.	With a constant a.c. output voltage and frequency	Ρ

Annex B	Power efficiency and conversion factor	N/A
	There are two types of efficiencies shown in IEC 60146-2; one is a power efficiency, the other is a conversion factor. Power efficiency is defined as the ratio of active output power and active input power. Conversion factor is the ratio between output and input fundamental power levels. The formulae for these two parameters: $r_{P} = (P_{aAC}/P_{aDC}) \times 100$ (%) $\eta_{C} = (P_{fAC}/P_{fDC}) \times 100$ (%)	N/A
	Active power Pa is calculated as $P_{a} = \frac{1}{T} \int_{0}^{T} v(t)i(t)dt$ or $= \frac{1}{T} \int_{0}^{T} p(t)dt$	N/A



	IEC 61683		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The difference between the above two efficiencies is due to the evaluation of the harmonic components. IEC 60146 unifies them into power efficiency. Their differences depend on their voltage and current waveforms as shown in table B.1 and are only meaningful in case 5. Considering the purpose of IEC standards and the illustration in table B.1, the power efficiency is used as the efficiency of power conditioners.		N/A
	As shown in table B.1, case 1 or case 4, the difference between C and P is only 0.1% when the d.c. voltage and current ripple are 10 %pp, or when a.c. 5th r.m.s. voltage content is 2 % and the 5th current content is 5 %. This means that the conversion factor is practically the same as the power efficiency. It shall, however, be noted that in the case of a square wave, as in case 5, the power efficiency shall be used because the difference is large, i. e., $\eta C/\eta P = 0.81$ .		N/A
	The integration time (duration of one cycle) T shall be 30 s or more and the resultant mean power efficiency value shall be used as the efficiency of the power conditioner.		N/A

Annex C	Weighted-average energy efficiency	N/A
	The energy of a power conditioner depends on both the irradiance profile and the load profile. The energy efficiency of a power conditioner shall be calculated by the ratio of the output to the input energy actually measured over a certain period (such as a month or a year).	N/A
	For reference, a method of estimating the energy efficiency using a weighted-average energy efficiency is described.	N/A
	The weighted-average energy efficiency, ηWT, is calculated as the sum of the products of each power level efficiency and related weighting coefficient.	N/A
	When the system is a utility-interactive type without a storage subsystem, the weighting coefficients depend on a regional irradiance duration curve.	N/A
	When the system is a stand-alone type with a storage subsystem, the weighting coefficients depend on the load duration curve.	N/A
	Clauses C.1 and C.2 show the calculation procedures for ηWT for utility-interactive systems and stand-alone systems.	N/A
C.1	ηWT of power conditioner for utility-interactive PV systems	N/A



	IEC 61683						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict				
	Utility-interactive PV systems, which have no storage and for which reverse-power flow is accepted, are described. In this case, d.c. power generated by the PV array is supplied direct into the power conditioner (PC). Almost all of the input power to the PC is converted to a.c. power. A part of it is dissipated as the PC loss.		N/A				
	The weighted-average energy efficiency, WT, is an index to evaluate annual energy efficiency in which a weighting coefficient, Ki, is used for each input power level. Here, the irradiance is divided into several discrete levels. By using a duration time Ti, d.c. input power level, Pli, output power level, <i>P</i> Oi, and PC efficiency, i, for each level i, WT is defined as follows: $r_{j_{WT}} = \frac{\sum P_{Oi} \cdot T_{i}}{\sum P_{Ii} \cdot T_{i}} = \frac{P_{I1} \cdot r_{J1} \cdot T_{1} + \cdots + P_{In} \cdot r_{Jn}}{P_{I1} \cdot T_{1} + \cdots + P_{In} \cdot T_{n}}$		N/A				
	$= K_1 \cdot T_{j_1} + K_2 \cdot T_{j_2} + \cdots + K_n \cdot T_{j_n}$ If the irradiance duration curve is given as shown in figure C.1, equation (C.1) can be rewritten as follows: $\eta_{WT} = \frac{1T_1}{T_{WT}} \eta_{1/4} + \frac{2T_2}{T_{WT}} \eta_{2/4} + \frac{3T_3}{T_{WT}} \eta_{3/4} + \frac{4T_4}{T_{WT}} \eta_{4/4} \ge$	2	N/A				
C.2	$T_{WT} = 1T_1 + 2T_2 + 3T_3 + 4T_4$ nWT of power conditioner for stand-alone PV systems		N/A				
	PV systemsIn stand-alone PV systems with a storage subsystem, power generated from the PV array is stored and stabilized by the batteries.DC power is converted into regulated d.c. power or constant-voltage and constant- frequency a.c. power by a power conditioner (PC) and supplied to the load. In this case, some fraction of the generated power is dissipated as a loss in the batteries and power conditioner.		N/A				
	The calculation of the weighted-average energy efficiency, WT, for stand-alone PV systems requires weighting coefficients for respective load levels.		N/A				
	By using a load duration time Ti, d.c. input power Pli, a.c output power POi and PC efficiency for respective load level i, WT isdefined as follows: $\eta_{WT} = \frac{\sum P_{Oi} \cdot T_i}{\sum P_{Ii} \cdot T_i} = \frac{\sum P_{O1} \cdot T_1 + \dots + P_{On} \cdot T_n}{P_{I0} \cdot T_0 + P_{O1} \cdot T_1 / r_{I1} + P_{On} \cdot T_n / r_{In}}$ $= \frac{1}{K_0 + K_1 / r_{I1} + \dots + K_n / r_{In}}$		N/A				



	IEC 61683			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
Annex D	nnex D Derivation of efficiency tolerance in table 2			



Table 1		Eff	iciency mea	surement (stand-alone mode)			Р
Model				MAX II-11K TWIN			
Output rated po	wer		11000VA/11	W000			
Input rated volta	age			48Vdc			
No-load loss po	wer			82W			
Test record	Total load,	% of rated Po	ower				
@ 48 Vdc	5%	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	120%
Pac/Pac,r [%]	5.01	10.01	25.04	49.97	75.01	85.59	
			Output e	fficiency			
Vac[V]	230.07	230.2	230.08	230.10	230.41	230.02	
lac[A]	2.39	4.78	11.97	23.88	35.86	40.93	
Pop[W]	551	1101	2754	5496	8251	9415	
PF	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Vdc[V]	48.73	48.69	48.57	48.36	48.12	48.33	
ldc[A]	13.74	25.2	61.36	123.07	188.61	215.87	
Pip[W]	640	1203	2927	5864	8932	10272	
ηpar[%]	86.12	91.53	94.09	93.73	92.38	91.66	
Uthd[%]	1.47	1.75	2.55	4.13	6.41	7.07	
lthd[%]	1.72	1.86	2.63	4.17	6.43	7.01	
			Power e	fficiency			
PaAC[W]	551	1101	2754	5496	8251	9415	
PaDC[W]	640	1203	2927	5864	8932	10272	
ηP[%]	86.12	91.53	94.09	93.73	92.38	91.66	
			Energy e	fficiency			
Wo[Wh] (5min)	46.25	92.61	231.51	461.99	694.03	792.36	
Wi[Wh] (5min)	53.73	101.19	245.99	492.95	751.11	864.43	
ηE=(Wo / Wi) ×100%	86.09	91.52	94.12	93.72	92.41	91.67	

 $\eta$ par is the partial output efficiency.  $\eta$ E is the energy efficiency. The inverter can not load to100% and 120%.



Table 2		Efficiency measurement (PV mode)					Р	
Model				MAX II-11K TWIN				
Output rated po	ower			11000VA/11	000W			
Input rated volt	age			48Vdc				
Standy loss po	wer			38W				
No-load loss po	ower			75W				
Test record	Total load,	% of rated Po	ower	•				
@ 90Vdc	5%	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	120%	
Pac/Pac,r [%]	5.01	10.01	23.78					
			Output e	fficiency				
Vac[V]	229.95	229.92	229.86					
lac[A]	2.39	4.78	11.37					
Pop[W]	551	1100	2615					
PF	1	1	1					
Vdc[V]	90.06	89.98	90.81					
ldc[A]	8.41	14.88	32.70					
Pip[W]	758	1339	2970					
ηpar[%]	72.71	82.15	88.05					
Uthd[%]	2.18	1.67	1.61					
Ithd[%]	3.12	2.08	1.88					
	-		Power e	fficiency				
PaAC[W]	551	1100	2615					
PaDC[W]	758	1339	2970					
ηP[%]	72.71	82.15	88.05					
	-		Energy e	efficiency				
Wo[Wh] (5min)	46.23	92.58	220.44					
Wi[Wh] (5min)	63.72	112.76	250.48					
ηE=(Wo / Wi) ×100%	72.56	82.11	88.01					
Note: ηP is the Powe ηpar is the part ηE is the energ The inverter ca	ial output eff y efficiency.		00% and 12	0%.				
Table 3			Efficiency	measuremen	t (PV mode)		Р	

Table 3	Efficiency measurement (PV mode) P		
Model		MAX II-11K TWIN	
Output rated power		11000VA/11000W	
Input rated voltage		48Vdc	



Standy loss pov		46W					
No-load loss po		71W					
Test record	Total load,	% of rated Po	ower				
@ 340Vdc	5%	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	120%
Pac/Pac,r [%]	5.00	10.03	24.99	49.51	74.93	90.83	
			Output e	fficiency			
Vac[V]	229.87	229.91	229.81	229.78	229.72	229.69	
lac[A]	2.39	4.79	11.96	23.90	35.87	43.97	
Pop[W]	550	1103	2749	5494	8242	10102	
PF	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Vdc[V]	340.39	340.42	340.14	340.14	339.85	340.71	
ldc[A]	3.38	5.54	10.01	18.10	26.66	32.48	
Pip[W]	734	1304	3013	5873	8784	10774	
ηpar[%]	74.94	84.59	91.24	93.55	93.83	93.71	
Uthd[%]	2.20	1.67	1.68	2.18	2.16	2.10	
Ithd[%]	3.18	2.14	1.96	2.29	2.18	2.22	
			Power et	fficiency			
PaAC[W]	550	1103	2749	5494	8242	10102	
PaDC[W]	734	1304	3013	5873	8784	10774	
ηP[%]	74.94	84.59	91.24	93.55	93.83	93.71	
			Energy e	fficiency			
Wo[Wh] (5min)	46.30	92.29	232.13	460.74	695.21	845.77	
Wi[Wh] (5min)	61.80	109.13	254.29	492.65	741.08	902.88	
ηE=(Wo / Wi) ×100%	74.93	84.58	91.29	93.53	93.81	93.76	

ηE is the energy efficiency. The inverter can not load to 120%.

Table 4		Efficiency measurement (PV mode)	Р	
Model		MAX II-11K TWIN		
Output rated p	ower	11000VA/11000W		
Input rated vol	tage	48Vdc		
Standy loss po	wer	38W		
No-load loss power		83.2W		
Test record	Total load,	% of rated Power		



@ 450 Vdc	5%	10%	25%	50%	75%	100%	120%
Pac/Pac,r [%]	5.00	10.00	24.99	49.97	74.90	97.16	
			Output ef	ficiency			
Vac[V]	229.92	229.92	229.91	229.87	229.78	229.59	
lac[A]	2.39	4.78	11.95	23.90	35.87	46.54	
Pop[W]	550	1100	2749	5496	8244	10687	
PF	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Vdc[V]	450.39	450.37	450.71	450.25	450.15	450.67	
ldc[A]	1.91	3.09	6.72	13.15	19.65	28.82	
Pip[W]	738	1298	2945	5807	8689	11303	
ηpar[%]	74.53	84.75	93.35	94.68	94.88	94.55	
Uthd[%]	2.26	1.72	1.69	2.23	2.24	2.27	
lthd[%]	3.09	2.07	1.94	2.33	2.26	2.23	
			Power ef	ficiency			
PaAC[W]	550	1100	2749	5496	8244	10687	
PaDC[W]	738	1298	2945	5807	8689	11303	
ηP[%]	74.53	84.75	93.35	94.68	94.88	94.55	
			Energy ef	ficiency			
Wo[Wh] (5min)	46.23	92.15	230.84	459.58	694.36	897.67	
Wi[Wh] (5min)	61.94	108.35	247.23	485.45	731.75	949.51	
ηE=(Wo / Wi) ×100%	74.64	85.05	93.39	94.68	94.89	94.54	

 $\eta$ par is the partial output efficiency.  $\eta$ E is the energy efficiency. The inverter can not load to 120%.



Photo documentation Photo



--- END OF THIS REPORT---

**Geodetica**